



ROAD

014

032 PERFORMANCE RACE

044 Madone
049 Madone Women's
054 Émonda
066 Émonda Women's
072 Émonda ALR
076 1 Series

080 ENDURANCE RACE

090 Domane
108 Silque Women's
116 Lexa Women's

122 TRIATHLON

132 Speed Concept
137 Speed Concept Women's

138 CYCLOCROSS

142 Boone
146 Crockett

MOUNTAIN

174

194 CROSS COUNTRY

202 Top Fuel
207 Top Fuel Women's
208 Procaliber SL
212 Superfly
220 Superfly Women's
222 X-Caliber
226 Cali Women's

230 TRAIL

236 Fuel EX
248 Lush Women's
254 Stache
257 Farley
262 Remedy
267 Remedy Women's

268 ENDURO

272 Slash

278 GRAVITY

284 Session

288 SPORT

292 Marlin
296 Skye Women's
300 Powerfly+ FS
304 Powerfly+
308 Powerfly+ Women's

CITY

310

316 FITNESS

320 FX
329 FX Women's

332 DUAL SPORT

336 DS Series
342 Neko Women's

348 URBAN UTILITY

354 CrossRip
358 Allant

362 ADVENTURE & TOURING

366 920
368 720
370 520

372 KIDS'

380 KRX
382 Kids' Dual Sport
385 Fuel EX Jr
387 Kids' Superfly
392 Precaliber
396 Jet
399 Mystic

BONTRAGER

150





BORN IN A BARN

In 1976, in a southern Wisconsin barn, a pair of visionaries set out to create the best bikes in the world. They fostered a culture of craftsmanship, where every bicycle built was a point of pride. To this day, though we've grown far beyond our roots, every bike we make is a testament to Trek's founding principles.

RAISED ON ROCKET SCIENCE

No one in the world has done more to refine and redefine the experience of riding a bicycle than the engineers and designers at Trek. The path to superior performance is paved with curiosity, so we give the brightest and most passionate scientists the resources to question everything. This is where real innovation begins.









RACED TO WIN

We live at the edge of human performance, where competition is the proving ground. The same bikes developed through our partnership with the world's best racers are available to anyone with the courage to test his or her limits. We believe there is a hero in every one of us, and as we're pushed to make bikes that are ridden to victory at the highest level of the sport, we're inspired by riders everywhere with the will and audacity to put it all on the line.



WARRANTIED FOR LIFE

Each Trek carries a simple promise: We'll take care of you and do what's right. We build our bikes to last, subjecting them to brutal punishment in the world's toughest test lab. And we back every bike with the best lifetime warranty in the business, all the way back to our very first frames built in 1976.







LOVED THE WORLD OVER

Millions of people ride Trek bikes in hundreds of countries around the world. Wherever there is someone on two wheels, there is a measure of joy to which we all relate. Geography may divide us, but we are united by the power of the bicycle - a simple, elegant solution to many of the world's most complex problems.

Trek. We believe in bikes.



Wondering what you should stock this year?
Let us help.

Introducing



Bikes.

Throughout the MY16 Retailer Guide, we've indicated our Focus Bikes with the symbol above. These are the models that we believe will be most popular with your end consumers and create a logical sales 'upgrade' between models.

These are also the models that Trek will stock in the highest inventory, which will allow you to sell with confidence for the duration of the selling season.

Trek will be putting full marketing support behind these bikes to make it easier than ever for you to sell great bikes at great margins. As you're planning for MY16, take advantage of Trek's support by stocking these Focus Bikes and highlighting them on your sales floor.

How to identify Focus Bikes

On Bike Family pages throughout the Retailer Guide, look for the Focus icon beside the model name in the line-up. Focus Bikes are also listed in bold text.

LINEUP

Domane 5.9

Domane 5.2

Domane 4.5



FOCUS

Trek's 2016 Focus Bike models:

ROAD

Madone 9.2	48	Émonda ALR 5	74	Silque SL Women's	112
Émonda SL 6	61	Domane 5.2	99	Lexa S Women's	119
Émonda S 5	64	Domane 4.3	102	Boone 5 Disc	145

MOUNTAIN

Procaliber 9.8 SL	210	X-Caliber 7	225	Marlin 5	295
Procaliber 9.7 SL	211	Fuel EX 8 29	240	Powerfly+ FS 7	302
Superfly 9.6	215	Fuel EX 8 27.5	245	Powerfly+ 7	306
Superfly 6	218	Remedy 8 27.5	265	Powerfly+ 7 Women's	308
X-Caliber 8	224	Marlin 6	294		

CITY

7.4 FX	324	7.2 FX Women's	331	Neko SL Women's	344
7.2 FX	326	8.4 DS	339	Neko S Women's	345
7.4 FX Women's	329	8.3 DS	340		



ROAD /

Passion. Power. Performance.
These light, fast bikes have what it takes to keep you out front.

Trek is the #1 performance bike brand in the world. Our R&D department packs more engineering horsepower than any other bike company, and they're committed to making every one of our road bikes, from hand-built carbon race machines to refined aluminium models, the absolute best in its class. You'll feel the difference, from the first ride all the way to the podium.

032 Performance Race

Train, race, win

- 044 Madone
- 049 Madone Women's
- 054 Émonda
- 066 Émonda Women's
- 072 Émonda ALR
- 076 1 Series

080 Endurance Race

Better eat a big breakfast

- 090 Domane
- 108 Silque Women's
- 116 Lexa Women's

122 Triathlon

The fastest bike just got faster

- 132 Speed Concept
- 137 Speed Concept Women's

138 Cyclocross

World Cup-winning performance

- 142 Boone
- 146 Crockett



WE RACE TO MAKE BIKES BETTER

Racing makes us pay attention to the little things. When the difference between winning and losing is millimetres and micrograms, tiny details become huge. We race to find the small steps to big wins and big improvements. Great athletes ride Trek, and every bike we make is better because of it.

PERFORMANCE AMPLIFIED

For Trek race performance, this is a year of extraordinary technological advancements. We've introduced two all-new models that break new ground for road race performance.

THE ULTIMATE RACE BIKE



Madone is the unprecedented fusion of integration, aerodynamics and ride quality. Absolutely nothing was sacrificed in our pursuit of ultimate road race performance, resulting in the most advanced piece of cycling engineering in history.

Every element, from the revolutionary new Madone IsoSpeed to the unparalleled levels of integration, works in perfect synthesis to deliver the fastest, highest-performing, most advanced bike ever.



As with every model in Trek's lightest line, the Émonda ALR exhibits a lightness and ride quality that was thought impossible to achieve.... until now.

For Émonda ALR, Trek engineers developed a new premium-grade 300 Series Alpha Aluminium, the lightest and highest quality aluminium ever created. Revolutionary Invisible Weld Technology gives ALR unbelievably clean welds while significantly reducing the necessary material. Built with the utmost attention to balance, weight and handling, Émonda ALR gives a ride quality that is the envy of aluminium and carbon frames alike.

LIGHTWEIGHT ALUMINIUM PERFECTION



PRECISION HANDLING

The new Boone Disc and Crockett Disc models are equipped with 15mm front thru-axles for increased stiffness, responsiveness, and steering precision. The higher end cyclocross bikes also feature full carbon steerer tubes for better handling over even the roughest courses.



CUSTOM PROJECT ONE

Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike programme. Customise, personalise, sensationalise: the choice is yours. Just select the model, fit, styling and components you desire, and we'll build your dream bike.

We'll create your custom bike the way we build every Project One bike: by hand, one at a time, with the love and care only the most experienced bike builders and artists can offer. We'll obsess over every detail. And when your custom bike arrives, the reality will surpass the dream.

DESIGN YOUR CUSTOM TREK AT [TREKBIKES.COM/PROJECTONE](https://trekbikes.com/projectone)

1

CHOOSE YOUR MODEL

Whether you start at your Trek retailer or at trekbikes.com/projectone, the first step is to choose your ride: Madone, Domane, Speed Concept, Émonda or Silque.

2

CHOOSE YOUR STYLING

Thousands of colours and design schemes, from boldly simple to outrageously cool, are brought to impeccable life by the best artists in the business.

3

CHOOSE YOUR PARTS

You can spec every detail to your liking, from wheel set and gruppос to saddle and cable housing.

4

CHOOSE YOUR FIT

The right fit is everything. Your Trek dealer will help you select your ideal geometry and sizing for ultimate performance and comfort.



QUALITY

PRECISION

REPEATABILITY

OCLV: THE WORLD'S BEST CARBON

Quality, precision, repeatability

Nobody does carbon better than Trek. More carbon experience, more carbon engineers, and more in-house manufacturing capability make our OCLV carbon the best in the world.

Trek OCLV carbon frames are the best in the world because we hold ourselves to the highest standards in the three key aspects of carbon manufacturing: quality, precision and repeatability. Our passion for perfection means every carbon bike we make, no matter where or when it's built, is the best in its class.

It all starts here

Two dozen years ago Trek made the pivotal decision to engineer and manufacture carbon frames in house, giving us complete control over the process. It was a huge gamble, with huge payoffs. Our homegrown, hands-on, control-freak approach has made us the industry leader in carbon frame advancements ever since.

Quality materials

The best frames start with the best raw materials, and Trek uses the finest carbon composites available. In fact, our US facility has industry-exclusive access to some highly advanced, strictly regulated strategic materials. We draw on our in-house advanced composite expertise to choose the best material for every application at every price point.

Process control

Trek can do things with carbon no one else would even attempt, because we control every aspect of the design and manufacturing process in our US facility. We then control and drive these same factors in every facility where our carbon product is made, so we can be certain every Trek carbon frame meets our uncompromising standards.

Integration

Seamless integration of cables, electronics, and bearing interfaces requires intricate frame shaping and incredibly tight tolerances that just aren't possible without an in-house carbon facility. It's why no one does integration better than Trek.

Innovation

We've perfected a long list of Trek-exclusive carbon innovations, all of which require the extraordinary process control and consistency afforded by our in-house manufacturing capabilities. When we transfer those innovations to our facilities worldwide, we bring unprecedented levels of technology to our entire line.

Testing

Nobody tests like Trek. We install our own verification labs at each of our facilities worldwide and run our own frame tests for safety, durability, ride quality, and performance. We test as many times as it takes, often creating hundreds of iterations of a frame before we are satisfied.

ROAD TECH / OCLV Carbon

OCLV CARBON

OCLV Carbon: the industry leader

Over two decades ago, Trek engineers developed our Optimum Compaction, Low Void carbon manufacturing process, enabling us to produce carbon bikes with consistency and quality previously thought impossible. To this day, Trek OCLV Carbon continues to lead the industry, advancing the possibilities in carbon frames.



Frame weight

We minimise overall frame weight by using precisely the right amount of material, no more, no less, at every point of the frame for optimal performance and strength. This level of frame refinement requires the unique mix of ultra-high-quality raw materials and the exacting manufacturing only Trek can provide.

700 OCLV CARBON

700 Series OCLV

The lightest, strongest carbon available. 700 Series OCLV is the ultimate combination of superior modulus and superior strength, and it's only from Trek.

600 OCLV CARBON

600 Series OCLV

Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

500 OCLV CARBON

500 Series OCLV

500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

400 OCLV CARBON

400 Series OCLV

Ultra high performance, within reach. The areal weight range and modulus mix of 400 Series OCLV provides an exhilarating sense of acceleration and confident handling.

300 OCLV CARBON

300 Series OCLV

300 Series OCLV Carbon provides best-in-class weight, strength and stiffness.

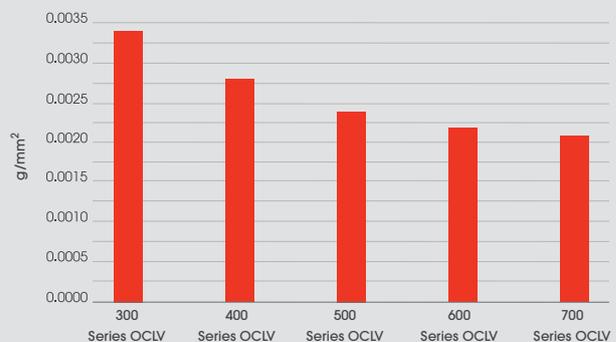
ROAD TECH / OCLV Carbon

Best in class

Each level of OCLV offers the best ride for the money, thanks to an optimal balance of areal weight, stiffness, and compliance. 700 Series OCLV is the lightest, strongest carbon in the cycling world, built from strategic materials available exclusively to Trek. It's the ultimate combination of superior modulus and superior strength, only from Trek.

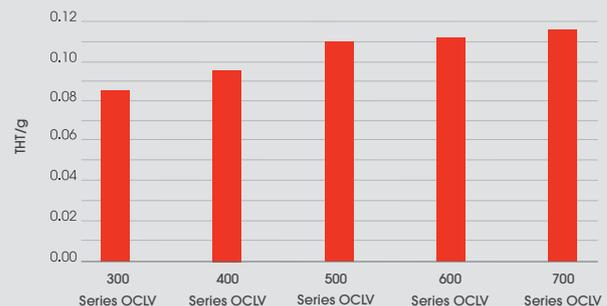
Areal weight

Areal weight is a composite industry term for the weight of carbon material over a given area. The lighter the material, the more expertise is required to work with it, and the pricier the resulting frame. We can work magic with the lightest materials in cycling. We also know when a slightly heavier material will make the best frame for the price.



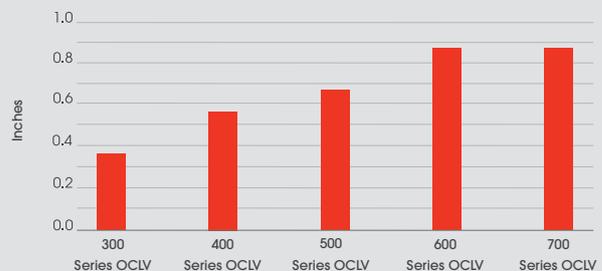
Stiffness/weight ratio

700 Series OCLV offers the ultimate stiffness-to-weight ratio, thanks to ultra-advanced HexSL carbon fibre. This defence-grade controlled substance defies the stiffness/strength trade-off by increasing both simultaneously. A Trek exclusive, found only in 700 Series OCLV. It's why we have the lightest, stiffest, most advanced frames on the road.



Vertical compliance

Performance isn't just about the bike. It's about the rider. Key to rider performance is comfort, and key to comfort is vertical compliance. Our proprietary testing provides us with extremely precise compliance measurements, and our unique capacity for sophisticated frame shaping allows us to optimise this performance-enhancing frame trait.





CHOOSE YOUR WEAPON

Trek race bikes have what it takes to get you to the line first, however you ride: climbing the high alps, sprinting off the front for a solo break, or putting in the long, hard miles. Trek has the perfect road weapon for every kind of victory.



ÉMONDA

THE ULTRALIGHT ADVANTAGE

For riders who want the ultimate lightweight advantage on the lightest production road bike line that Trek has ever created. Lightweight is faster with Émonda.



DOMANE

THE SMOOTH ADVANTAGE

For riders who want all-day smooth advantage on the road—and sometimes off it. Smoother is faster with Domane.



MADONE

THE AERO ADVANTAGE

For riders who want the ultimate aero advantage. Aero is faster with Madone.





WOMEN'S

Road bikes for all women

Trek has been making a full line of women's bikes for longer than anyone – and experience has taught us that one approach does not fit all women. Different women want different things from their bikes, and we've got something for all of them.

WSD women's models

Most women find their best fit with a bike engineered from the ground up to address the unique needs of women. That's why we perfected Trek WSD: Women's Specific Design. Our WSD road families – Silque and Lexa – boast frame geometry, touchpoints, graphics and features like size-specific compliance, all engineered expressly for women to deliver a fun and confidence-inspiring ride.

Women's models

Some women, particularly performance-orientated riders and racers, prefer the look, feel and features of mainline (aka unisex) bikes, but may need a smaller size and thoughtfully customised women-specific touchpoints and graphics. Riders like these are a perfect match for the women's models in select mainline Trek road families: Émonda, Madone and Speed Concept.

Mainline models

Some women, especially if they're tall, are most comfortable on mainline bikes. A mainline bike might suit them straight out of the box, or they may choose to customise the fit with women-specific accessories like saddles or handlebars. Bontrager offers a full line of women's accessories for that very purpose.

Which bike is right depends entirely on the rider. Get to know your customer's goals, needs, and preferences, and you'll be able to match her with the perfect bike from the Trek line-up.

ROAD TECH / Fit

The right fit is everything

The right fit dramatically increases your comfort, stability, efficiency, power... all the things that take a ride from great to perfect. Trek offers the largest range of sizes and fit choices on the market, so you'll find the right fit for your perfect ride.

Whatever your body shape, flexibility, or size, we've got the right fit for you. We offer four pro-level fits: H1, H2, WSD and Endurance. H1 has the lowest, most aggressive hand position, Endurance the highest. Each fit has the same single-minded purpose: to make the best bikes on the planet fit every rider. Perfectly.



Endurance fit

As befits the world's most advanced endurance racing bikes, we've developed the world's most stable racing geometry. Still racy, but with a slightly higher head tube for better stability and greater comfort throughout the entire ride.



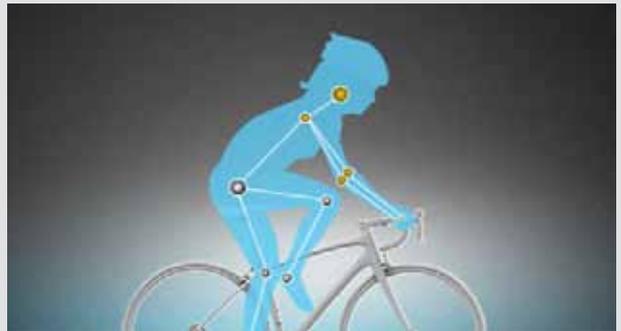
H1 fit

Our lowest and raciest H1 fit lengthens front/centre for ultimate stability. It's our most aggressive, most aero position, and is the choice of many of our Pro Team riders.



H2 fit

Our H2 fit features a slightly higher head tube to put less strain on your back and neck. It's the right way to get most riders, including many of our Pro Team riders, in the right place.



WSD: fit for women

Women's Specific Design considers your bike as a complete system, from frame geometry to gearing to the many touchpoints that determine the fit and feel of your ride. It's Trek's approach to making a great-fitting bike, right from the start. You'll feel the difference, no matter where or how you ride!





PERFORMANCE RACE /

Train, race, win

Conquer the highest climbs, attack off the front, fly down the steepest descents—all on the fastest, lightest machines on the road. Our performance race bikes combine innovative materials and construction with top-line spec to deliver the ultimate performance to the world's top race teams. And to you.

FAMILIES /

Madone
Madone Women's
Émonda
Émonda Women's
Émonda ALR
1 Series



PERFORMANCE RACE /

Feature comparison

	MADONE RACE SHOP LIMITED	MADONE 9.9	MADONE 9.5	MADONE 9.2	MADONE 9.9 WOMEN'S
PROJECT ONE	•	•	•	•	•
700 SERIES OCLV	•				
600 SERIES OCLV		•	•	•	•
H1 FIT	•				
H2 FIT		•	•	•	•
LEGENDARY RACE PERFORMANCE	•	•	•	•	•
KVF TUBE SHAPE	•	•	•	•	•
KVF FORK	•	•	•	•	•
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER	•	•	•	•	•
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	•	•	•	•	•
MICRO-ADJUST SEATMAST	•	•	•	•	•
NET MOULDING	•	•	•	•	•
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•	•	•	•
E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER	•	•	•	•	•
CARBON INTEGRATION	•	•	•	•	•
FULL CARBON FORK	•	•	•	•	•
DIRECT BRAKE MOUNT	•	•	•	•	•
INTEGRATED MADONE BRAKES	•	•	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•
INVISIBLE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION	•	•	•	•	•
CONTROL CENTRE	•	•	•	•	•
VECTOR WINGS	•	•	•	•	•
BB90	•	•	•	•	•
AERO 3S CHAIN KEEPER	•	•	•	•	•
PRECISION WATER BOTTLE PLACEMENT	•	•	•	•	•
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•
INTEGRATED STEM/HANDLEBAR	•	•	•	•	•
AERO BAR/STEM COMBO	•	•	•	•	•
BLENDR-COMPATIBLE STEM	•	•	•	•	•
11 SPEED	•	•	•	•	•

PERFORMANCE RACE /

Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike programme.

700 SERIES OCLV The lightest, strongest carbon available. 700 Series OCLV is the ultimate combination of superior modulus and superior strength, and it's only from Trek.

600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

H1 FIT Our lowest and raciest H1 fit lengthens front/centre for ultimate stability. It's our most aggressive, most aero position, and is the choice of many of our Pro Team riders.

H2 FIT Our H2 fit features a slightly higher head tube to put less strain on your back and neck. It's the right way to get most riders, including many of our Pro Team riders, in the right place.

LEGENDARY RACE PERFORMANCE Madone lets you have it all: Grand Tour comfort, precise handling, instant acceleration, great aerodynamics, and incredibly light weight.

KVF TUBE SHAPE We've optimised our revolutionary KVF tube shape to complement Madone's ultimate integration, creating a lightweight and super-aerodynamic frame that outclasses every competitor.

KVF FORK Our slippery fork features KVF aero legs to minimise drag, while the unique moulded carbon dropouts reduce weight. The new fork also increases lateral stiffness for ultra-precise handling.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER The core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is our IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider. It's a technological revolution.

RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigours of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

MICRO-ADJUST SEATMAST The all-new micro-adjust seat mast is lightweight, strong, super aerodynamic and easy to use. Even a millimetre change in geometry can alter your speed. Dial in your fastest, lowest-profile position ever with the all-new seat mast.

NET MOULDING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary moulding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER Trek's E2 asymmetric fork/steering tube gives you the best of both worlds: lateral rigidity for precision cornering, plus vertical compliance to absorb road imperfections.

CARBON INTEGRATION Every integrated piece, from carbon front derailleur mount to carbon dropouts to water bottle bosses, is moulded into the frame, eliminating redundant material and reducing weight.

FULL CARBON FORK Full carbon fork, from the steerer all the way to the dropouts, provides maximum strength-to-weight ratio for full race performance.

DIRECT BRAKE MOUNT Direct brake mounts connect directly to the frame to reduce redundant parts and increase overall braking performance.

INTEGRATED MADONE BRAKES The new direct-mount Madone brakes are seamlessly and beautifully integrated into the frame to cut drag, increase speed, save weight and add to Madone's sleek aesthetic.

PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING Our sleek, race-optimised cable routing system virtually eliminates friction for the crispest shifting in any conditions. Three years in the making, and well worth the wait.

INVISIBLE CABLE ROUTING The brake and shift cables of the most aerodynamic bike are routed through the frame for the ultimate in sleek, aerodynamic performance.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION Specific cable stops and a proprietary seat tube or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems. No cable ties, no insulating tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available.

CONTROL CENTRE At the heart of the new Madone is an integrated control centre that houses barrel adjusters or a battery port for an electronic drivetrain. The control centre is tucked into the down tube for accessibility, aerodynamics and ease of use.

VECTOR WINGS Articulating Vector Wings enclose the leading cables and front brake caliper in a protective shell.

BB90 Wider is better - and the BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

AERO 3S CHAIN KEEPER We've created an even more aerodynamic 3S chain keeper for the new Madone, giving you the same flawless shifting performance on rough roads in an even lighter and sleeker package.

PRECISION WATER BOTTLE PLACEMENT We've optimised the placement of water bottle bosses so the leading water bottle offsets drag for the trailing water bottle.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S integrates a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance and cadence on your computer or smart phone with no added drag. Works with all the major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap and SRM.

INTEGRATED STEM/HANDLEBAR One-piece fully integrated bar/stem pushes the boundaries of light weight, maximising strength and stiffness.

AERO BAR/STEM COMBO Madone's new bar/stem combo is fully integrated into the frame and features the sleekest, lowest-drag profile ever developed.

BLENDR-COMPATIBLE STEM Bontrager Blendr stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks and maximum user friendliness.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of gear shifting performance.

PERFORMANCE RACE /

Feature comparison

	ÉMONDA SLR 10	ÉMONDA SLR 9	ÉMONDA SLR 8	ÉMONDA SLR 6	ÉMONDA SL 8	ÉMONDA SL 8 RED	ÉMONDA SL 6	ÉMONDA SL 5	ÉMONDA S 6	ÉMONDA S 5	ÉMONDA S 4	ÉMONDA SLR 9 WOMEN'S	ÉMONDA SL 6 WOMEN'S	ÉMONDA SL 5 WOMEN'S	ÉMONDA S 4 WOMEN'S	ÉMONDA ALR 6	ÉMONDA ALR 5	ÉMONDA ALR 4	1.2	1.1
PROJECT ONE		•	•	•					•	•	•	•			•					
700 SERIES OCLV	•	•	•	•								•								
500 SERIES OCLV					•	•	•	•					•	•						
300 SERIES OCLV									•	•	•				•					
300 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM																•	•	•		
100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM																			•	•
H1 FIT	•		•	•																
H2 FIT		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ULTRA LIGHTWEIGHT	•	•	•	•								•								
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•						
RIDE-TUNED PERFORMANCE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
NET MOULDING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•						
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER	•	•	•	•								•								
CARBON INTEGRATION	•	•	•	•								•								
FULL CARBON FORK	•	•	•	•								•								
INVISIBLE WELD TECHNOLOGY																•	•	•		
DIRECT BRAKE MOUNT	•	•	•	•								•								
PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•						
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•						
BB90	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•						
BB86.5									•	•	•				•	•	•	•		
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
MUDGUARD COMPATIBLE																			•	•
RACK MOUNTS																			•	•
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•	•	•		
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE									•	•	•				•					
INTEGRATED STEM/HANDLEBAR	•																			
BLENDR-COMPATIBLE STEM	•						•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
11 SPEED	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•			

PERFORMANCE RACE /

Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike programme.

700 SERIES OCLV The lightest, strongest carbon available. 700 Series OCLV is the ultimate combination of superior modulus and superior strength, and it's only from Trek.

500 SERIES OCLV 500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

300 SERIES OCLV 300 Series OCLV Carbon provides best-in-class weight, strength and stiffness.

300 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM Trek's premium-grade aluminium is hydroformed into size-specific tubes that provide the perfect balance of stiffness and weight.

100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM Trek's high-performance aluminium, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight savings.

H1 FIT Our lowest and raciest H1 fit lengthens front/centre for ultimate stability. It's our most aggressive, most aero position, and is the choice of many of our Pro Team riders.

H2 FIT Our H2 fit features a slightly higher head tube to put less strain on your back and neck. It's the right way to get most riders, including many of our Pro Team riders, in the right place.

ULTRA LIGHTWEIGHT Émonda is the ultimate lightweight road racing machine, pushing the boundaries of what's possible for bicycle weight and ride performance.

RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigours of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

RIDE-TUNED PERFORMANCE Custom ride-tuned OCLV Carbon frame provides the perfect balance of stiffness and weight. Each tube shape is optimised to maximise ride performance.

NET MOULDING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary moulding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER Trek's E2 asymmetric fork/steering tube gives you the best of both worlds: lateral rigidity for precision cornering, plus vertical compliance to absorb road imperfections.

CARBON INTEGRATION Every integrated piece, from carbon front derailleur mount to carbon dropouts to water bottle bosses, is moulded into the frame, eliminating redundant material and reducing weight.

FULL CARBON FORK Full carbon fork, from the steerer all the way to the dropouts, provides maximum strength-to-weight ratio for full race performance.

INVISIBLE WELD TECHNOLOGY Revolutionary welding technology creates a better connection with each tube junction, increasing strength while using less material.

DIRECT BRAKE MOUNT Direct brake mounts connect directly to the frame to reduce redundant parts and increase overall braking performance.

PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING Our sleek, race-optimised cable routing system virtually eliminates friction for the crispest shifting in any conditions. Three years in the making, and well worth the wait.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION Specific cable stops and a proprietary seat tube or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems. No cable ties, no insulating tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available.

BB90 Wider is better – and the BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

BB86.5 Wide, stiff press-fit bottom bracket improves pedalling performance for exhilarating acceleration.

3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

MUDGUARD COMPATIBLE Mudguard mounts allow for full-coverage mudguards so you can ride comfortably in less-than-ideal conditions.

RACK MOUNTS Going for a long ride? Rack mounts make carrying accessories a breeze.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S integrates a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance and cadence on your computer or smart phone with no added drag. Works with all the major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap and SRM.

DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE DuoTrap integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major Bluetooth® and ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

INTEGRATED STEM/HANDLEBAR One-piece fully integrated bar/stem pushes the boundaries of light weight, maximising strength and stiffness.

BLENDR-COMPATIBLE STEM Bontrager Blendr stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks and maximum user friendliness.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of gear shifting performance.



THE ALL-NEW MADONE

THE ULTIMATE RACE BIKE

There's innovation... and then there are products that irrevocably alter the entire landscape of an industry. The all-new Madone is a marvel in road cycling engineering, a bike that will live in history as the product that transformed the standards of race bike performance forever. With unparalleled aerodynamics, unmatched ride quality and unprecedented integration, Madone is more than a game-changer: It's the ultimate race bike.

To create the most advanced race bike in the history of cycling, you have to see the whole picture. We built Madone without compromise, so every element operates in perfect synthesis with every other.

The future is now.

ROAD TECH / Madone technology

The future is now.

To create the most advanced race bike in the history of cycling, you have to see the whole picture. We built Madone without compromise, so every element operates in perfect synthesis with every other.

The proof lies in the performance. In the wind tunnel and on the road, the new Madone significantly outclasses every other model in its category in aerodynamics. And Madone's advantage over competitors in vertical compliance is just as decisive, making it the first true aero road bike with a ride quality that lives up to its advanced engineering.

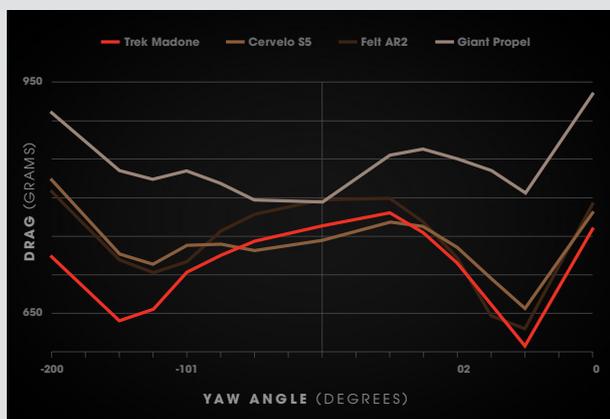
No road bike in the past or present equals the technology and capability of the new Madone, because no other road bike has ever been so meticulously engineered for futuristic performance. The game has changed. The landscape has been shaken. Records have been shattered. And racing will never be the same again.

600 Series OCLV



Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

Advanced aerodynamics



Madone sets a new benchmark for aero performance, surpassing every other road bike on the road and in the lab.

Madone IsoSpeed



Revolutionary Madone IsoSpeed technology is fully integrated, offering unmatched vertical compliance, unparalleled aerodynamics and ultimate ride quality. (tube-in-tube allows the KVF outer shell to be aero while the interior tube provides compliance)

ROAD TECH / Madone technology

Ride-tuned performance



Fully tested size-specific ride-tuned performance delivers the ultimate balance of speed, power and handling, no matter what size bike you ride.

Unprecedented integration



From the one-piece bar and stem to the hidden cables and junction box, every element of Madone serves the goal of ultimate integration.

KVF tube shape



We've optimised our revolutionary KVF tube shape to complement Madone's ultimate integration, creating a lightweight and super-aerodynamic frame that outclasses every competitor.

KVF fork



Our slippery fork features KVF aero legs to minimise drag, while the unique moulded carbon dropouts reduce weight. The new fork also increases lateral stiffness for ultra-precise handling.

ROAD TECH / Madone technology

Integrated Madone brakes



The new direct-mount Madone brakes are seamlessly and beautifully integrated into the frame to cut drag, increase speed, save weight and add to Madone's sleek aesthetic.

Precision water bottle placement



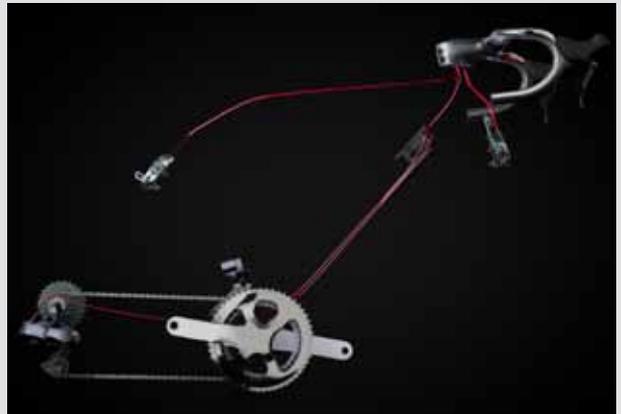
We've optimised the placement of water bottle bosses so the leading water bottle offsets drag for the trailing water bottle.

Vector Wings



Articulating Vector Wings enclose the leading cables and front brake caliper in a protective shell.

Invisible cable routing



The brake and shift cables of the most aerodynamic bike are routed through the frame for the ultimate in sleek, aerodynamic performance.

ROAD TECH / Madone technology

Control centre



At the heart of the new Madone is an integrated control centre that houses barrel adjusters or a battery port for an electronic drivetrain. The control centre is tucked into the down tube for accessibility, aerodynamics and ease of use.

Aero bar/stem combo



Madone's new bar/stem combo is fully integrated into the frame and features the sleekest, lowest-drag profile ever developed.

Aero 3S chain keeper



We've created an even more aerodynamic 3S chain keeper for the new Madone, giving you the same flawless shifting performance on rough roads in an even lighter and sleeker package.

Micro-adjust seatmast



The all-new micro-adjust seat mast is lightweight, strong, super aerodynamic and easy to use. Even a millimetre change in geometry can alter your speed. Dial in your fastest, lowest-profile position ever with the all-new seat mast.

MADONE /

The future is now

NEW

LINEUP

Madone Race Shop Limited

Madone 9.9

Madone 9.5

FOCUS Madone 9.2

Madone 9.9 Women's



Madone is the ultimate fusion of power, aerodynamics, ride quality and integration. There are no two ways about it: the first true super-bike is a marvel of road bike engineering.

Every detail of Madone is engineered for unprecedented futuristic performance, ride quality and efficiency, putting every single watt you earn toward demolishing your competition.

1. Advanced aerodynamics

Madone sets a new benchmark for aero performance, surpassing every other road bike on the tarmac and in the wind tunnel.

2. Madone IsoSpeed

The revolutionary Madone IsoSpeed decoupler is fully integrated, offering unparalleled aerodynamics, unmatched vertical compliance and ultimate ride quality.

3. Ride-tuned performance

Fully tested size-specific ride-tuned performance delivers the ultimate balance of speed, power and handling, no matter what size bike you ride.

4. Unprecedented integration

Every element of Madone serves the ultimate goal of unprecedented integration to enhance performance, making Madone the fastest, most advanced option on the road.

Viper Red



Viper Red

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H1

COLOUR Viper Red

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 700 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, Madone IsoSpeed, Micro-adjust seat mast, E2, BB90, invisible cable routing, Control centre, precision water bottle placement, Aero 3S chain keeper, DuoTrap S compatible

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts, integrated brake and stem

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 53/39 (double)

WHEELS Bontrager Aeolus 5 D3 Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite, 220tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm XXX, carbon rails

SEATPOST Madone micro-adjust carbon seatmast cap, 25mm offset

HANDLEBAR Madone XXX Integrated Bar/Stem, KVF profile, Invisible cable routing, OCLV carbon, VR-CF

STEM Madone XXX Integrated bar/stem, OCLV Carbon, 7-degree, aero top cap pocket, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET Madone integrated, stainless cartridge bearings, sealed, 1-3/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Madone aero, integrated, direct mount

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- The all-new Madone sets a new benchmark for race performance
- The IsoSpeed offers the best vertical compliance & aerodynamics
- Every detail is designed for ultimate integration and speed
- Ride what the pros ride: exclusive Race Shop Limited edition
- ↑ The same bike used by Trek Factory Racing
- ↑ 700 Series OCLV Carbon frame
- ↑ Handmade in Waterloo, Wisconsin
- ↑ H1 fit

MADONE 9.9

Matte Dnister Black/Viper Red

PROJECT ONE



Matte Dnister Black/Trek White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black/Viper Red, Matte Dnister Black/Trek White (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, Madone IsoSpeed, Micro-adjust seatmast, E2, BB90, invisible cable routing, Control centre, precision water bottle placement, Aero 3S chain keeper, DuoTrap S compatible

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts, integrated brake and stem

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Aeolus 5 D3 Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite, 220tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm XXX, carbon rails

SEATPOST Madone micro-adjust carbon seatmast cap, 25mm offset

HANDLEBAR Madone XXX Integrated Bar/Stem, KVF profile, Invisible cable routing, OCLV carbon, VR-CF

STEM Madone XXX Integrated bar/stem, OCLV Carbon, 7-degree, aero top cap pocket, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET Madone integrated, stainless cartridge bearings, sealed, 1-3/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Madone aero, integrated, direct mount

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- The all-new Madone sets a new benchmark for race performance
 - The IsoSpeed offers the best vertical compliance & aerodynamics
 - Every detail is designed for ultimate integration and speed
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 electronic drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Aeolus 5 D3 TLR carbon wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm XXX saddle w/ carbon rails

MADONE 9.5

Matte Dnister Black/Trek White

PROJECT ONE



Matte Dnister Black/Trek White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black/Trek White

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, Madone IsoSpeed, Micro-adjust seatmast, E2, BB90, invisible cable routing, Control centre, precision water bottle placement, Aero 3S chain keeper, DuoTrap S compatible

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts, integrated brake and stem

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace 11-25, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Aura Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite, 220tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RXL, carbon rails

SEATPOST Madone micro-adjust carbon seatmast cap, 25mm offset

HANDLEBAR Madone XXX Integrated Bar/Stem, KVF profile, Invisible cable routing, OCLV carbon, VR-CF

STEM Madone XXX Integrated bar/stem, OCLV Carbon, 7-degree, aero top cap pocket, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET Madone integrated, stainless cartridge bearings, sealed, 1-3/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Madone aero, integrated, direct mount

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- The all-new Madone sets a new benchmark for race performance
 - The IsoSpeed offers the best vertical compliance & aerodynamics
 - Every detail is designed for ultimate integration and speed
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Full Shimano Dura-Ace gruppo
 - ↑ Bontrager Aura TLR wheelset
 - ↑ Bontrager R4 tyres w/220tpi casing
 - ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RXL saddle w/ carbon rails

MADONE 9.2

Matte Dnister Black/Miami Green

PROJECT ONE

FOCUS



Matte Dnister Black/Trek White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black/Miami Green, Matte Dnister Black/Trek White (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, Madone IsoSpeed, Micro-adjust seatmast, E2, BB90, invisible cable routing, Control centre, precision water bottle placement, Aero 3S chain keeper, DuoTrap S compatible

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts, integrated brake and stem

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Paradigm Elite Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Madone micro-adjust carbon seatmast cap, 25mm offset

HANDLEBAR Madone XXX Integrated Bar/Stem, KVF profile, Invisible cable routing, OCLV carbon, VR-CF

STEM Madone XXX Integrated bar/stem, OCLV Carbon, 7-degree, aero top cap pocket, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET Madone integrated, stainless cartridge bearings, sealed, 1-3/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Madone aero, integrated, direct mount

KEY FEATURES

- The all-new Madone sets a new benchmark for race performance
- The IsoSpeed offers the best vertical compliance & aerodynamics
- Every detail is designed for ultimate integration and speed
- Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One

MADONE 9.9 WOMEN'S

Matte Dnister Black/Pink Frosting

PROJECT ONE



Matte Dnister Black/Trek White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black/Pink Frosting, Matte Dnister Black/Trek White (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, Madone IsoSpeed, Micro-adjust seatmast, E2, BB90, invisible cable routing, Control centre, precision water bottle placement, Aero 3S chain keeper, DuoTrap S compatible

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts, integrated brake and stem

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Aeolus 5 D3 Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite, 220tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Pro WSD, carbon rails

SEATPOST Madone micro-adjust carbon seatmast cap, 25mm offset

HANDLEBAR Madone XXX Integrated Bar/Stem, KVF profile, Invisible cable routing, OCLV carbon, VR-CF

STEM Madone XXX Integrated bar/stem, OCLV Carbon, 7-degree, aero top cap pocket, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET Madone integrated, stainless cartridge bearings, sealed, 1-3/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Madone aero, integrated, direct mount

KEY FEATURES

- The all-new Madone sets a new benchmark for race performance
- The IsoSpeed offers the best vertical compliance & aerodynamics
- Every detail is designed for ultimate integration and speed
- Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One

ROAD TECH / Émonda technology

The making of a 10lb bike

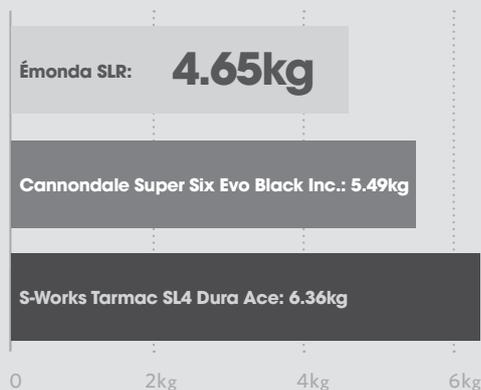
1. Build the lightest production frameset
2. Build it up with the lightest available rideable and reliable components
3. If we find opportunities for further reduction, build the parts ourselves

When we first started this project, we built up an existing Madone with the lightest parts that we offer through Project One. The project bike came out to be somewhere just under 12lbs—which is when a 10lb bike went from unthinkable to something we thought about, a lot. Eliminate a couple more grams? Challenge accepted.

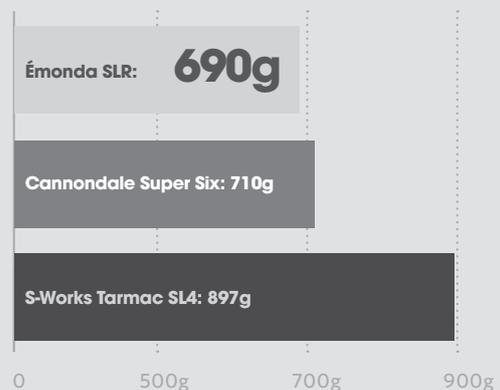


Ultra lightweight

BIKE WEIGHT COMPARISON



FRAME WEIGHT COMPARISON



ROAD TECH / Émonda technology

OCLV Carbon



OCLV makes the 10lb bike possible. No other carbon technology in the world can consistently build a 690 gram frame that passes our stringent impact and durability tests, which greatly exceed industry standards. Only OCLV, only from Trek.



Ride-tuned performance



Not only did we build our lightest bike line available, we also made the best-riding road bikes available. Descend with confidence, sprint with power, connect with the road and defy gravity on the climbs. That's Émonda.

Ride Tuned seatmast



Ultimate comfort and light weight

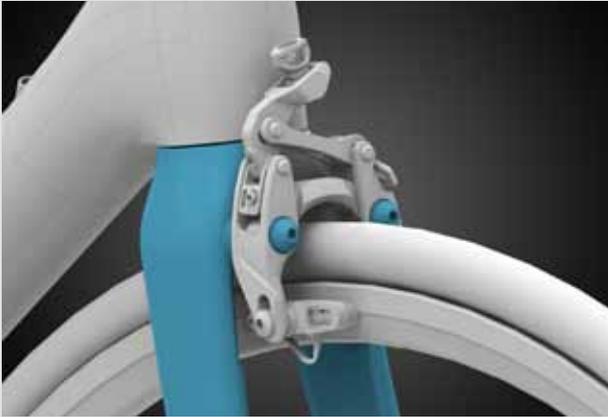
Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigours of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

Maximum adjustability

Most seatmast systems have to be cut, leaving little or no room for adjustability. Our Ride Tuned seatmast system has more than 10cm of adjustment, making it the most adjustable system on the market.

ROAD TECH / Émonda technology

Direct brake mount



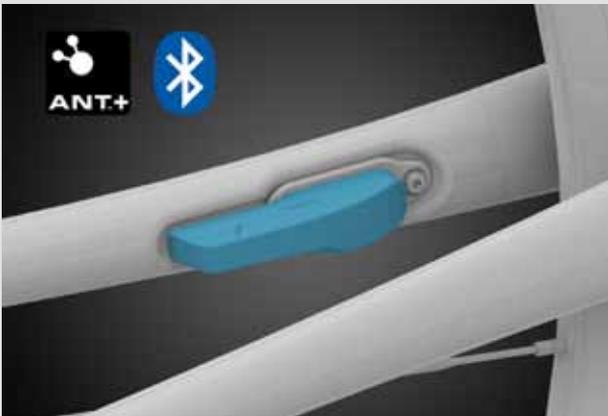
Direct brake mounts connect directly to the frame to reduce redundant parts and increase overall braking performance.

Integrated stem/handlebar



One-piece fully integrated bar/stem pushes the boundaries of light weight, maximising strength and stiffness.

DuoTrap S compatible



DuoTrap S integrates a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance and cadence on your computer or smart phone with no added drag. Works with all the major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap and SRM.

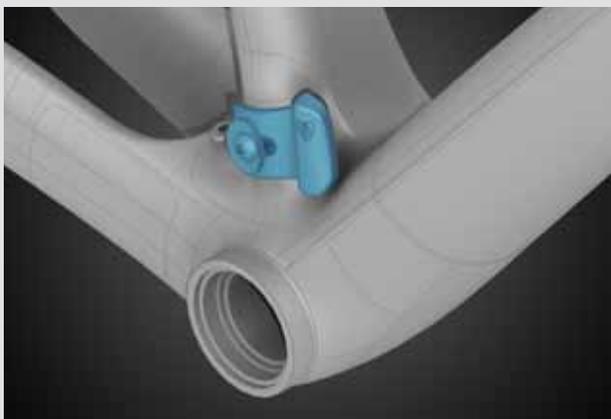
Blendr-compatible stem



Bontrager Blendr stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks and maximum user friendliness.

ROAD TECH / Émonda technology

3S integrated chain keeper



Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

Lifetime warranty



Trek's lightest production bike line comes with the world's best warranty.

- Lifetime frame warranty against manufacturing defects
- 1 year for paint and finish
- 2 years on Bontrager parts and components
- Loyalty discount on bike or frame replacement if the unforeseen happens



ÉMONDA /

The lightest production road line ever

LINEUP

Émonda SLR 10
Émonda SLR 9
Émonda SLR 8
Émonda SLR 6
Émonda SL 8
Émonda SL 8 Red

FOCUS Émonda SL 6

Émonda SL 5
Émonda S 6

FOCUS Émonda S 5

Émonda S 4
Émonda SLR 9 Women's
Émonda SL 6 Women's
Émonda SL 5 Women's
Émonda S 4 Women's



Every detail of the Émonda line, from frame design to each component choice on every model, serves the same audacious goal: to create the lightest line of production road bikes ever offered.

The entire Émonda line is unbelievably light, with sensational ride-tuned balance and handling that elevate Trek ride performance to a whole new level.

1. Ultra lightweight

Émonda is the ultimate lightweight road racing machine, pushing the boundaries of what's possible for bicycle weight and ride performance.

2. OCLV Carbon technology

Nobody does carbon better than Trek. Only with our OCLV process can we fully integrate a complete bike system to create the lightest bike in the world.

3. Ride-tuned performance

Émonda elevates Trek ride performance to a whole new level. Custom ride-tuned OCLV Carbon frame provides the perfect balance of stiffness and weight.

4. Lifetime warranty

Trek backs the lightest production road bike in the world with the best warranty in the world.

ÉMONDA SLR 10

Carbon Vapor Coat/Viper Red



Matte Powder Blue

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60cm

FRAME FIT H1

COLOUR Carbon Vapor Coat/Viper Red, Matte Powder Blue (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRAME Ultralight 700 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

SHIFTERS SRAM RED 22, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM RED 22, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM RED 22

CASSETTE SRAM X-Glide 1190, 11-25, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM RED, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Tune MIG45 front hub, Tune MAG150 rear hub, Tune Skyline carbon tubular rims, Sapim CX-Ray spokes

TYRES Vittoria Crono CS Tubular, 700x22c

SADDLE Tune Komm-Vor Plus, carbon rails, carbon body (Note: Tune components carry a 198 lb/90 kg weight limit)

SEATPOST Bontrager SLR Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager XXX Integrated Bar/Stem, OCLV carbon, VR-CF

STEM Bontrager XXX Integrated bar/stem, OCLV Carbon, 7-degree

HEADSET Cane Creek AER upper, FSA Lightweight cartridge bearing lower, sealed, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Bontrager Speed Stop, direct mount

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
 - Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
 - Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
 - The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Trek's lightest complete bike available
- ↑ Full SRAM RED 22 gruppo
- ↑ Tune tubular wheelset
- ↑ Tune full carbon saddle
- ↑ Bontrager XXX Integrated carbon bar/stem

ÉMONDA SLR 9

Matte Powder Blue

PROJECT ONE



Matte Powder Blue

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Matte Powder Blue

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME Ultralight 700 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Aeolus 3 D3 Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite, 220tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm XXX, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager XXX, OCLV carbon, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager XXX, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET Cane Creek AER upper, cartridge bearing lower, sealed, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Bontrager Speed Stop, direct mount

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
- The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 electronic drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Aeolus 3 D3 TLR carbon wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm XXX saddle w/ carbon rails
- ↑ Bontrager XXX carbon stem
- ↑ Cane Creek AER headset

ÉMONDA SLR 8

Matte Viper Red

PROJECT ONE



Matte Powder Blue

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60cm

FRAME FIT H1, H2

COLOUR Matte Viper Red, Matte Powder Blue (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME Ultralight 700 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace 11-25, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 53/39 (double); Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Paradigm Elite Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite, 220tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RXL, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager XXX, OCLV carbon, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-8 integrated, stainless cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESSET Bontrager Speed Stop, direct mount

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
 - Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
 - Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
 - The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Full Shimano Dura-Ace gruppo
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm Elite Tubeless Ready wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager R4 tyres w/220tpi casing
- ↑ Bontrager XXX OCLV carbon handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RXL saddle w/ carbon rails

ÉMONDA SLR 6

Red Smoke

PROJECT ONE



Matte Powder Blue

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60cm

FRAME FIT H1, H2

COLOUR Red Smoke, Matte Powder Blue (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME Ultralight 700 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 53/39 (double); Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, VR, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-2, integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, carbon, 28.5mm top, 38.1mm bottom

BRAKES Bontrager Speed Stop, direct mount

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
- The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Ultralight 700 Series OCLV Carbon frame
- ↑ Émonda full carbon fork w/ asymmetric steerer
- ↑ Bontrager RL Tubeless Ready wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager R3 tyres w/120tpi casing
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RL saddle w/hollow Ti rails

ÉMONDA SL 8

Crystal White



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Crystal White

FRAME Ultralight 500 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace 11-25, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, VR, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano Dura-Ace

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
- The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Full Shimano Dura-Ace gruppo
- ↑ Bontrager R3 tyres w/120tpi casing
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RL saddle w/hollow Ti rails

ÉMONDA SL 8 RED

Trek Black/Trek White/Viper Red



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Trek Black/Trek White/Viper Red

FRAME Ultralight 500 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS SRAM Red, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM RED 22, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM RED 22

CASSETTE SRAM X-Glide 1190, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM RED, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, VR, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES SRAM RED

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
 - Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
 - Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
 - The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Full SRAM RED 22 gruppo
- ↑ Bontrager R3 tyres w/120tpi casing
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RL saddle w/hollow Ti rails

ÉMONDA SL 6

Matte Trek Black/Gloss Trek Black

FOCUS



Goldenage

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Matte Trek Black/Gloss Trek Black, Goldenage

FRAME Ultralight 500 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, VR, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESSET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
 - Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
 - Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
 - The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra gruppo
 - ↑ Bontrager R2 tyres w/aramid bead
 - ↑ Bontrager Race Lite handlebar
 - ↑ Bontrager Paradigm Race Saddle

ÉMONDA SL 5

Trek White/Trek Black/Viper Red



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Trek White/Trek Black/Viper Red

FRAME Ultralight 500 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano 105, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESSET Shimano 105

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
 - Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
 - Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
 - The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Ultralight 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame
- ↑ Émonda full carbon fork
- ↑ Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm R saddle w/chromoly rails

ÉMONDA S 6

Trek Black/Viper Red

PROJECT ONE



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Trek Black/Viper Red

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME Ultralight 300 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5, DuoTrap compatible

FORK Émonda carbon, E2

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
 - Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
 - Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
 - The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra gruppo

ÉMONDA S 5

Crystal White/Trek Black

PROJECT ONE

FOCUS



Matte Trek Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Crystal White/Trek Black, Matte Trek Black

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME Ultralight 300 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5, DuoTrap compatible

FORK Émonda carbon, E2

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano 105, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano 105

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
 - Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
 - Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
 - The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Full Shimano 105 gruppo
- ↑ 11-speed drivetrain

ÉMONDA S 4

Matte Brown Bear

PROJECT ONE



Crystal White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Matte Brown Bear, Crystal White

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME Ultralight 300 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5, DuoTrap compatible

FORK Émonda carbon, E2

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra, 11-28, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm 1

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano Tiagra

KEY FEATURES

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
- The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty

ÉMONDA SLR 9 WOMEN'S

Purple Smoke

PROJECT ONE



Matte Powder Blue

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Purple Smoke, Matte Powder Blue (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME Ultralight 700 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Aeolus 3 D3 Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite, 220tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Pro WSD, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone, OCLV Carbon, VR-SF shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager XXX, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET Cane Creek AER upper, cartridge bearing lower, sealed, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Bontrager Speed Stop, direct mount

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
 - Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
 - Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
 - The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Ultralight 700 Series OCLV Carbon frame
- ↑ Émonda full carbon fork w/ asymmetric steerer
- ↑ Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 electronic drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Aeolus 3 D3 TLR carbon wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager RXL IsoZone OCLV carbon handlebar

ÉMONDA SL 6 WOMEN'S

Matte Charcoal



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Matte Charcoal

FRAME Ultralight 500 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
 - Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
 - Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
 - The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra gruppo
- ↑ Bontrager R2 tyres w/aramid bead

ÉMONDA SL 5 WOMEN'S

Appleseed Blue/Trek Charcoal/Volt Green



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Appleseed Blue/Trek Charcoal/Volt Green

FRAME Ultralight 500 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap S compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano 105, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESSET Shimano 105

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
 - Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
 - Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
 - The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Ultralight 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame
- ↑ Émonda full carbon fork
- ↑ Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready wheelset
- ↑ Full Shimano 105 gruppo
- ↑ Bontrager Ajna Comp saddle

ÉMONDA S 4 WOMEN'S

Goldenage

PROJECT ONE



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Goldenage

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME Ultralight 300 Series OCLV Carbon, ride-tuned performance tube optimisation, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5, DuoTrap compatible

FORK Émonda carbon, E2

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra, 11-28, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Tiagra

KEY FEATURES

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- Trek OCLV Carbon makes the ultimate light bike possible
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
- The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty



THE ALL-NEW ÉMONDA ALR

LIGHTWEIGHT ALUMINIUM PERFECTION

The same standards of excellence that brought prominence to the Émonda family were applied in the development of Émonda ALR, the next chapter of the Trek's lightest and best-performing road bike line.

With Émonda ALR, Trek delivers the same ultra-lightweight performance and superior handling of Émonda with an advanced aluminium frame that carries on the prestige of its namesake.

ÉMONDA ALR /

Lightweight aluminium perfection

NEW

LINEUP

Émonda ALR 6

Émonda ALR 5

Émonda ALR 4



Every detail of the Émonda line serves the same audacious goal: to create the lightest line of production road bikes ever offered.

Built with unmatched attention to balance and handling, Émonda ALR offers elegance on a new level, far surpassing the lightness and performance of many of its carbon competitors.

1. Ultra lightweight

Trek's lightest and best-riding aluminium race bike pushes the boundaries of what's possible for bicycle weight and performance.

2. Advanced aluminium frame

Trek's premium-grade 300-series Alpha Aluminium is hydroformed into size-specific tubes that provide the perfect balance of stiffness and weight.

3. Invisible weld technology

Revolutionary welding technology creates a better connection with each tube junction, increasing strength while using less material.

4. Lifetime warranty

Trek backs its lightest aluminium production road bike with the best warranty in the world.

ÉMONDA ALR 6

Matte Dnister Black



Matte Dnister Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRAME Ultralight 300 Series Alpha Aluminium, Invisible Weld Technology, DuoTrap S compatible, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm Race, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESSET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- The 300 Series Alpha Aluminium for ultimate light weight
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
- The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra gruppo
- ↑ Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager R2 tyres w/aramid bead
- ↑ Bontrager Carbon seatpost

ÉMONDA ALR 5

Black Pearl

FOCUS



Viper Red



Matte Dnister Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Black Pearl, Viper Red, Matte Dnister Black (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRAME Ultralight 300 Series Alpha Aluminium, Invisible Weld Technology, DuoTrap S compatible, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5

FORK Émonda full carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano 105, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm Race, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano 105

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
 - The 300 Series Alpha Aluminium for ultimate light weight
 - Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
 - The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty
- ↑ Full Shimano 105 gruppo
- ↑ 11-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Émonda full carbon fork
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm Race saddle

ÉMONDA ALR 4

Black Pearl



Viper Red



Matte Dnister Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Black Pearl, Viper Red, Matte Dnister Black (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRAME Ultralight 300 Series Alpha Aluminium, Invisible Weld Technology, DuoTrap S compatible, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5

FORK Émonda carbon, E2

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra, 11-28, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm 1

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Tiagra

KEY FEATURES

- Redefines what's possible for weight and ride performance
- The 300 Series Alpha Aluminium for ultimate light weight
- Perfectly balanced, ultra-responsive ride feel
- The world's lightest road line has the world's best warranty

1 SERIES /

Aluminium race machine

LINEUP

1.2

1.1



1 Series aluminium road bikes feature the same aero shaping and race-ready detail as our top-end bikes. They're strong, light, and built to fly over the pavement.

1 Series is a fast, aero ride for the passionate enthusiast or aluminium aficionado seeking a peloton-tested, confident and smooth ride. Sound like you? Climb on.

1. Nothing rides like a Trek

We never compromise on ride feel. You'll feel the benefit of Trek responsiveness and handling from the very first pedal stroke.

2. Top-level spec

Precision components, including carbon fork and Shimano drivetrain, give you advanced performance and a great ride that's built for the long haul.

3. All-weather versatility

Every frame is fashioned with front and rear mudguard and rack mounts so you can ride all year long.

4. Advanced aluminium frame

Sleek Alpha Aluminium frame is inspired by our legendary Madone. It's light and strong, with that unmistakable Trek race-tuned feel.

1.2

Volt Green



Trek Black/Fastback Orange

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Volt Green, Trek Black/Fastback Orange

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminium, mudguard & rack compatible

FORK Trek carbon road

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CASSETTE Shimano HG400, 11-28, 9-speed

CRANK FSA Vero 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager T1, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm 1

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESSET Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- You'll feel the difference: nothing rides like a Trek
- Top-level spec for advanced performance over the long haul
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned Alpha Aluminium frame
- Front and rear mudguard mounts let you ride all year long
- ↑ Bontrager Tubeless Ready wheelset
- ↑ Shimano Sora 9-speed drive
- ↑ train
- ↑ FSA Vero crank set

1.1

Liquid Red



Matte Trek Black

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

COLOUR Matte Trek Black, Liquid Red

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminium, mudguard & rack compatible

FORK Trek carbon road

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

CASSETTE Sun Race CSR86, 11-28, 8-speed

CRANK Vuelta Corsa, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager

AT-750 double-walled rims

TYRES Bontrager T1, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES

- You'll feel the difference: nothing rides like a Trek
- Top-level spec for advanced performance over the long haul
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned Alpha Aluminium frame
- Front and rear mudguard mounts let you ride all year long





ENDURANCE RACE /

Better eat a big breakfast

Turn rough roads and gravel into miles of pleasure as you drop the hammer on your best ride ever. Channel your inner Cancellara on the cobbles of Roubaix, or take on your first or fiftieth solo century ride. However you pile on the miles, there's no better way to salute a long day in the saddle than on a Trek endurance race bike.

FAMILIES /

Domane

Silque Women's

Lexa Women's



ENDURANCE RACE /

Feature comparison

	DOMANE 6.9	DOMANE 6.9 DISC	DOMANE 6.5	DOMANE 6.2	DOMANE 6.2 DISC	RACE SHOP LIMITED DOMANE KOPPENBERG EDITION FRAMESET	DOMANE 5.9	DOMANE 5.9 DURA-ACE	DOMANE 5.2	DOMANE 4.5	DOMANE 4.5 DISC	DOMANE 4.3	DOMANE 4.3 DISC	DOMANE 4.1	DOMANE 4.0 DISC	DOMANE 2.3	DOMANE 2.0
PROJECT ONE	•		•	•						•		•		•			
600 SERIES OCLV	•	•	•	•	•	•											
500 SERIES OCLV							•	•	•								
400 SERIES OCLV										•	•	•	•	•	•		
200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM																•	•
ENDURANCE FIT	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ENDURANCE GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
H1 FIT						•											
WORLD'S BEST ENDURANCE BIKE	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DISC BRAKE OPTION		•			•						•		•		•		
POWER TRANSFER CONSTRUCTION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
NET MOULDING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								
ISOSPEED FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								
CLASSICS EDITION ISOSPEED FORK						•											
STEEL DROPOUTS						•											
BB90	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
BB86.5																•	•
15QR		•			•						•		•		•		
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								
VANISHING MUDGUARD MOUNTS	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE																•	•
BONTRAGER RXL ISOZONE BAR	•	•	•														
BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR				•	•		•	•	•								
11 SPEED	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	

ENDURANCE RACE /

Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike programme.

600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

500 SERIES OCLV 500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

400 SERIES OCLV Ultra high performance, within reach. The areal weight range and modulus mix of 400 Series OCLV provides an exhilarating sense of acceleration and confident handling.

200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM Trek's high-performance road alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

ENDURANCE FIT As befits the world's most advanced endurance racing bikes, we've developed the world's most stable racing geometry. Still racy, but with a slightly higher head tube for better stability and greater comfort throughout the entire ride.

ENDURANCE GEOMETRY Performance. Stability. Victory. Trek endurance geometry is a triple threat, maximising control, handling and responsiveness through perfectly tuned rider weight bias.

H1 FIT Our lowest and raciest H1 fit lengthens front/centre for ultimate stability. It's our most aggressive, most aero position, and is the choice of many of our Pro Team riders.

WORLD'S BEST ENDURANCE BIKE Domane is more of everything: all the performance, twice the compliance. The IsoSpeed decoupler isolates the seat tube from the rest of the frame, doubling compliance and smoothness with zero performance drawbacks.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER The core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is our IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider. It's a technological revolution.

DISC BRAKE OPTION The disc brake option features post-mount disc brakes, thru-axles and Closed Convert for the ultimate stopping power and flexibility. The 142x12mm rear dropout and 15mm fork dropout offer maximum stiffness, steering precision, and rigidity. Both can convert to traditional quick releases for aftermarket wheel compatibility.

POWER TRANSFER CONSTRUCTION Get the most out of every pedal stroke with Power Transfer Construction. This Trek innovation applies more of your pedalling power to the road by optimising the head tube/down tube/bottom bracket/rear wheel connection.

NET MouldING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary moulding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigours of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

ISOSPEED FORK It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimises the wheelbase.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER Trek's E2 asymmetric fork/steering tube gives you the best of both worlds: lateral rigidity for precision cornering, plus vertical compliance to absorb road imperfections.

CLASSICS EDITION ISOSPEED FORK Specially designed fork features race-specific trail for quicker handling, and unique dropout placement optimises the wheelbase for speed, speed, and more speed.

STEEL DROPOUTS Non-replaceable steel dropouts are precise and durable, for impeccable gear shifting even on the roughest course.

BB90 Wider is better – and the BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

BB86.5 Wide, stiff press-fit bottom bracket improves pedalling performance for exhilarating acceleration.

15QR A 15mm front through axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.

3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING Our sleek, race-optimised cable routing system virtually eliminates friction for the crispest shifting in any conditions. Three years in the making, and well worth the wait.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION Specific cable stops and a proprietary seat tube or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems. No cable ties, no insulating tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available.

VANISHING MUDGUARD MOUNTS Discreet mounts accommodate full-coverage mudguards for added utility.

DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE DuoTrap integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major Bluetooth® and ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE SpeedTrap seamlessly integrates the computer sensor into the fork to measure speed and distance with no added aerodynamic drag.

BONTRAGER RXL ISOZONE BAR Greater comfort, more control, and less fatigue, thanks to integrated IsoZone pads in the Race X Lite carbon bar that effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile.

BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of gear shifting performance.

ENDURANCE RACE /

Feature comparison

	SILQUE SSL WOMEN'S	SILQUE SLX WOMEN'S	SILQUE SL D12 WOMEN'S	SILQUE SL WOMEN'S	SILQUE S WOMEN'S	SILQUE WOMEN'S	LEXA SLX WOMEN'S	LEXA SL WOMEN'S	LEXA S WOMEN'S	LEXA WOMEN'S
PROJECT ONE	•	•	•	•	•	•				
600 SERIES OCLV	•	•								
400 SERIES OCLV			•	•	•	•				
200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM							•			
100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM								•	•	•
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WSD GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WSD RIDE-TUNED FRAME	•	•	•	•	•	•				
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
NET MOULDING	•	•	•	•	•	•				
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	•	•								
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
BB90	•	•	•	•	•	•				
BB86.5							•			
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER	•	•	•	•	•	•				
PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION	•	•	•	•	•	•				
VANISHING MUDGUARD MOUNTS			•	•	•	•	•			
RACK MOUNTS			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MUDGUARD COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•	•				
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE							•			
SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE	•	•								
BONTRAGER RXL ISOZONE BAR	•	•	•	•	•		•			
11 SPEED	•	•	•	•	•		•			

ENDURANCE RACE /

Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike programme.

600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

400 SERIES OCLV Ultra high performance, within reach. The areal weight range and modulus mix of 400 Series OCLV provides an exhilarating sense of acceleration and confident handling.

200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM Trek's high-performance road alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM Trek's high-performance aluminium, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight savings.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN Women's Specific Design considers your bike as a complete system, from frame geometry to gearing to the many touchpoints that determine the fit and feel of your ride. It's Trek's approach to making a great-fitting bike, right from the start. You'll feel the difference, no matter where or how you ride!

WSD GEOMETRY The better the fit, the better your ride. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Our WSD frame geometry puts you in a position of confident power so you can ride smoother, longer and faster.

WSD RIDE-TUNED FRAME Women's custom size-specific ride-tuned OCLV Carbon frame provides the perfect balance of smoothness and power.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER The core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is our IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider. It's a technological revolution.

NET MOULDING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary moulding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigours of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

BB90 Wider is better – and the BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

BB86.5 Wide, stiff press-fit bottom bracket improves pedalling performance for exhilarating acceleration.

3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING Our sleek, race-optimised cable routing system virtually eliminates friction for the crispest shifting in any conditions. Three years in the making, and well worth the wait.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION Specific cable stops and a proprietary seat tube or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems. No cable ties, no insulating tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available.

VANISHING MUDGUARD MOUNTS Discreet mounts accommodate full-coverage mudguards for added utility.

RACK MOUNTS Going for a long ride? Rack mounts make carrying accessories a breeze.

MUDGUARD COMPATIBLE Mudguard mounts allow for full-coverage mudguards so you can ride comfortably in less-than-ideal conditions.

DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE DuoTrap integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major Bluetooth® and ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE SpeedTrap seamlessly integrates the computer sensor into the fork to measure speed and distance with no added aerodynamic drag.

BONTRAGER RXL ISOZONE BAR Greater comfort, more control, and less fatigue, thanks to integrated IsoZone pads in the Race X Lite carbon bar that effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of gear shifting performance.

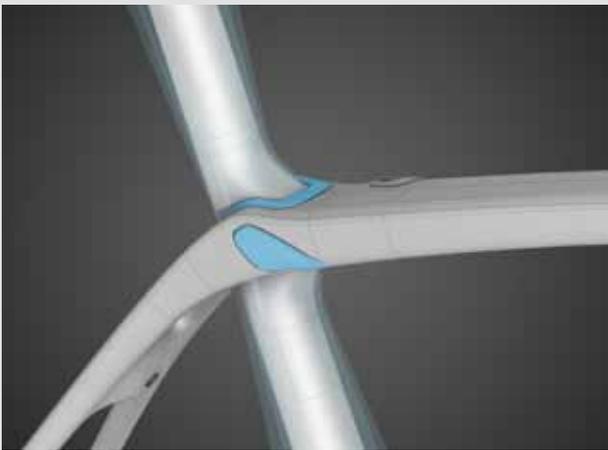
ROAD TECH / Domane technology

Domane gives you more of everything

Domane started as a challenge from World Champion Fabian Cancellara: I want a smoother ride, I want to put more of my power to the pavement and I want more stability on rough roads. We delivered

on all counts, with industry-first technologies like IsoSpeed, Power Transfer Construction, and our super-stable endurance geometry. Welcome to Domane. It's more of everything.

IsoSpeed decoupler



The core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is our IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider. It's a technological revolution.

Trek engineers designed a decoupler that allows the seat tube to rotate independently from the top-tube-to-seatstay junction, increasing vertical compliance to twice that of our nearest competitor, without compromising pedalling efficiency. Result: you can ride harder, longer.

IsoSpeed fork



It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimises the wheelbase.

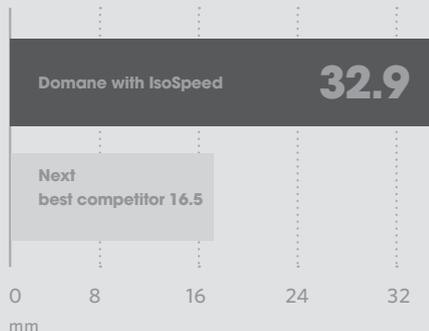
An extra curve above the dropout in our swept-leg design creates a smaller angle to the direction of road vibrations. This angle increases fore/aft compliance, better positioning the fork leg to absorb road force rather than transmitting it straight to the rider. We've also increased fork lateral stiffness, maximising both smoothness and control.



ROAD TECH / Domane technology

All the performance, twice the compliance

SYSTEM COMPLIANCE COMPARISON



Domane is more of everything: all the performance, twice the compliance. The IsoSpeed decoupler isolates the seat tube from the rest of the frame, doubling compliance and smoothness with zero performance drawbacks.

More stiffness, more compliance

FORK LATERAL STIFFNESS

+30%



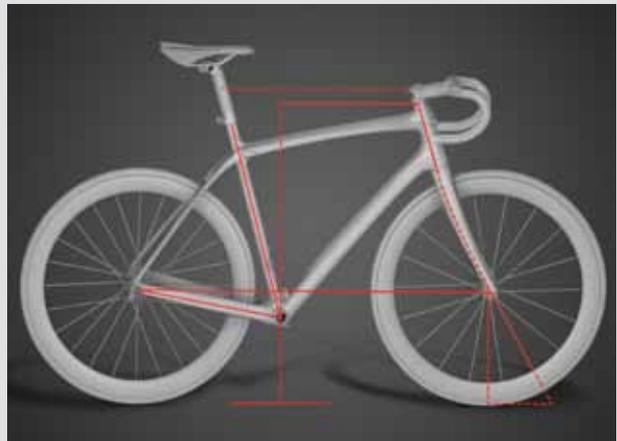
FORK COMPLIANCE

+5%



The IsoSpeed fork is a one-two punch: 30% more stiffness dramatically improves handling, and the additional compliance from the ride-tuned sweep gives you a smoother ride.

Endurance geometry



The perfect balance

It took over two years of engineering and testing to perfect our high-performance, ultra-stable endurance geometry. We considered every frame construction and fit detail to arrive at the perfect balance of speed, stability and smoothness. Then we asked Fabian Cancellara to give it his all on Flemish cobbles. His verdict: Perfetto.

The perfect fit

A slightly higher head tube positions your body for real endurance riding without sacrificing speed. You're more balanced over the bike for stability, and your back will thank you at the end of the ride.

Greater fork offset

A race-tested 20% increase in fork offset over Madone keeps the rider settled on the bike and positions the wheel optimally for high-speed and rough-road stabilisation. Result? Three-time Paris-Roubaix champion Fabian Cancellara says Trek endurance geometry makes for "the most stable bike I've ever used on cobbles."

ROAD TECH / Domane technology

OCLV Carbon



Best in class

Each level of OCLV offers the absolute best ride for the money, thanks to an optimal balance of areal weight, stiffness, and compliance.

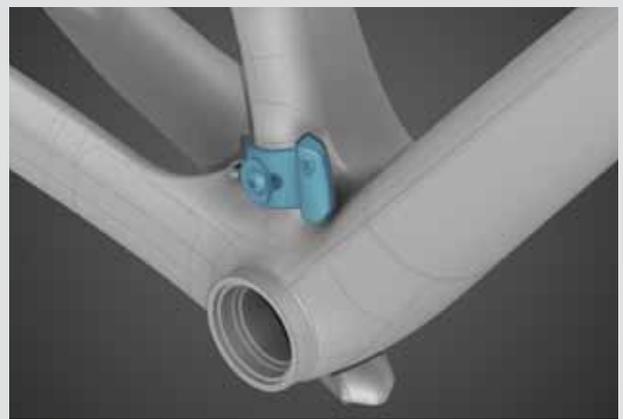


Power Transfer Construction



Get the most out of every pedal stroke with Power Transfer Construction. This Trek innovation applies more of your pedalling power to the road by optimising the head tube/down tube/ bottom bracket/rear wheel connection.

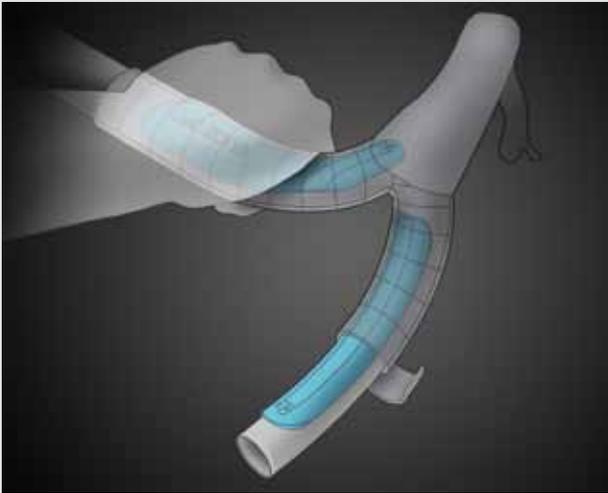
3S integrated chain keeper



Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

ROAD TECH / Domane technology

Bontrager RXL IsoZone bar



Greater comfort, more control, and less fatigue, thanks to integrated IsoZone pads in the Race X Lite carbon bar that effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile.

Vibration from rough roads can cause numbness, fatigue, even loss of control. Our exclusive solution: integrated IsoZone handlebar pads that reduce vibration displacement by 20% while keeping the same ergonomic profile. You get comfort and confident control, with less additional weight than add-on solutions like gel padding or double-wrapped tape.

IsoZone pads are made from closed-cell foam that won't absorb water. The replaceable pads are located in two key positions: on top of the bar for an all-day position, and in the drops for greater control in a more aggressive position.

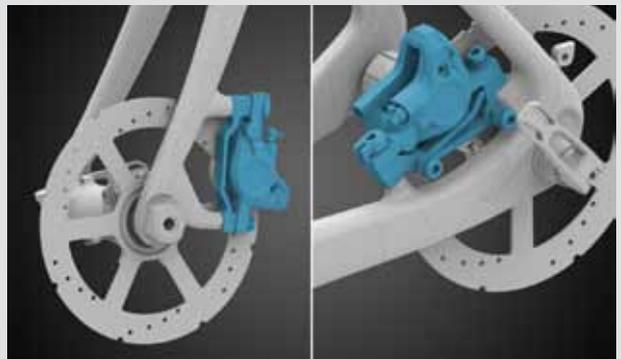
Race X Lite IsoZone's ergonomic shape has a compact, shorter drop, a variable radius for a defined braking position, and a flared outer bend for greater control while you're in the drops.

Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone bar



Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.

Disc brake option



The disc brake option features post-mount disc brakes, thru-axles and Closed Convert for the ultimate stopping power and flexibility. The 142x12mm rear dropout and 15mm fork dropout offer maximum stiffness, steering precision, and rigidity. Both can convert to traditional quick releases for aftermarket wheel compatibility.

DOMANE /

Don't endure. Conquer.

LINEUP

Domane 6.9
Domane 6.9 Disc
Domane 6.5
Domane 6.2
Domane 6.2 Disc
Race Shop Limited Domane
Koppenberg Edition
Frame Set
Domane 5.9
Domane 5.9 Dura-Ace

Domane 4.1
Domane 4.0 Disc
Domane 2.3
Domane 2.0

FOCUS Domane 5.2

Domane 4.5
Domane 4.5 Disc

FOCUS Domane 4.3

Domane 4.3 Disc



Domane with IsoSpeed has it all: Blistering speed. Incredible race comfort and stability, even on the punishing pavé of Flanders and Roubaix. Don't endure. Conquer.

Powering over centuries-old cobbles, charging up dizzying climbs, descending on rails to an epic win. That's how Fabian Cancellara rides his Domane. How will you ride yours?

1. Efficient

Domane makes the most of every pedal stroke: with incredible power transfer and 30% more lateral stiffness than the competition. No waste, all win.

2. Smooth IsoSpeed decoupler

Long days and rough roads are no match for IsoSpeed technology. Our innovative decoupler doubles vertical compliance so you ride stronger, longer.

3. Stable

Balanced, race-stable geometry and integrated chain keeper give Domane extraordinary handling and flawless gear shifting on any road, under any load.

4. Caliper or disc brakes

All the stopping power you need, just the way you want it: smooth all-weather discs, or lightweight calipers.

DOMANE 6.9

Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black

PROJECT ONE



Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, Power Transfer Construction, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Aeolus 3 D3 Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite, 220tpi, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm XXX, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone, OCLV carbon, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager XXX, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-8 carbon, integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8 top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano Dura-Ace

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 electronic drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Aeolus 3 D3 TLR carbon wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager R4 tyres w/220tpi casing
- ↑ Bontrager XXX carbon stem
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm XXX saddle w/ carbon rails

DOMANE 6.9 DISC

Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black



Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, Power Transfer Construction, disc balanced post mount, 142x12 Closed Convert dropouts, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed full carbon disc, 15mm thru-axle, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano R785 hydraulic Di2, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Affinity Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front hub, 142x12 rear hub

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RXL, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone, OCLV carbon, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano RS785 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotors

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- Disc brakes + through-axle stiffness give you ultimate control
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer even the roughest roads
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
- ↑ Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 electronic drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Affinity Elite TLR wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone carbon handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RXL saddle w/ carbon rails

DOMANE 6.5

Onyx Carbon/Volt Green

PROJECT ONE



Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Onyx Carbon/Volt Green, Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, Power Transfer Construction, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace 11-25, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Paradigm Elite Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RXL, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone, OCLV carbon, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESSET Shimano Dura-Ace

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Full Shimano Dura-Ace drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm Elite TLR wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone carbon handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RXL saddle w/ carbon rails

DOMANE 6.2

Trek White/Viper Red

PROJECT ONE



Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Trek White/Viper Red, Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, Power Transfer Construction, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ 600 Series OCLV carbon frame
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RL saddle w/ titanium rails

DOMANE 6.2 DISC

Waterloo Blue Pearl/Crystal White



Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Waterloo Blue Pearl/Crystal White, Matte Dnister Black/Trek Black (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, Power Transfer Construction, disc balanced post mount, 142x12 Closed Convert dropouts, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed full carbon disc, 15mm thru-axle, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano RS685 hydraulic, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Affinity Comp Tubeless Ready, 15mm front hub, 142x12 rear hub

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano RS685 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotors

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- Disc brakes + through-axle stiffness give you ultimate control
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer even the roughest roads
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
- ↑ 600 Series OCLV frame w/Ride Tuned seat mast
- ↑ Full carbon fork w/carbon asymmetric steerer
- ↑ Shimano Ultegra crank, chain, and cassette
- ↑ Bontrager R3 tyres w/120tpi casing
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RL saddle w/Ti rails

RACE SHOP LIMITED DOMANE KOPPENBERG EDITION FRAMESET

Viper Red



SIZES 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H1

COLOUR Viper Red

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, Power Transfer Construction, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Domane Koppenberg IsoSpeed full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

HEADSET FSA Integrated carbon, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

KEY FEATURES

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- H1 race geometry
- Ride the pros' bike with exclusive Race Shop Limited edition

DOMANE 5.9

Blue Smoke/Crystal White



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Blue Smoke/Crystal White

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, Power Transfer Construction, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra Di2, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra Di2 electronic drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RL saddle w/ titanium rails

DOMANE 5.9 DURA-ACE

Blue Smoke/Crystal White



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Blue Smoke/Crystal White

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, Power Transfer Construction, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace 11-25, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESSET Shimano Dura-Ace

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
- ↑ Shimano Dura-Ace drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RL saddle w/ titanium rails

DOMANE 5.2

Crystal White/Bright Silver

FOCUS



Matte Brown Bear/Waterloo Blue

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Crystal White/Bright Silver, Matte Brown Bear/Waterloo Blue

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, Power Transfer Construction, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
- ↑ 500 Series OCLV frame w/Ride Tuned seatmast
- ↑ Full carbon fork w/carbon asymmetric steerer
- ↑ Bontrager R3 tyres w/120tpi casing
- ↑ Complete Shimano Ultegra drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite stem

DOMANE 4.5

Matte Trek Black/Dnister Black/Viper Red

PROJECT ONE



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Matte Trek Black/Dnister Black/Viper Red

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Power Transfer Construction, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano RS500, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESSET Shimano 105

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Shimano Ultegra drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready
- ↑ Bontrager R2 tyres w/aramid bead

DOMANE 4.5 DISC

Matte Trek Black/Dnister Black/Viper Red



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Matte Trek Black/Dnister Black/Viper Red

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Power Transfer Construction, disc balanced post mount, 142x12 Closed Convert dropout, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon disc, 15mm thru-axle, E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano RS685 hydraulic, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano RS500, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Affinity Comp Tubeless Ready, 15mm front hub, 142x12 rear hub

TYRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano RS685 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotors

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
 - Disc brakes + through-axle stiffness give you ultimate control
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
- ↑ Shimano Ultegra drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano RS685 hydraulic disc brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Affinity Comp TLR wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager R2 tyres w/aramid bead

DOMANE 4.3

Black Pearl/Crystal White

PROJECT ONE

FOCUS



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Black Pearl/Crystal White

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Power Transfer Construction, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano RS500, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Shimano 105 drivetrain
- ↑ 11-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Carbon seatpost

DOMANE 4.3 DISC

Black Pearl/Crystal White



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Black Pearl/Crystal White

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Power Transfer Construction, disc balanced post mount, 142x12 Closed Convert dropout, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon disc, 15mm thru-axle, E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano RS505, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano RS500, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy CenterLock disc 15mm front hub, Bontrager alloy CenterLock disc 142x12 rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA IS-2 alloy, integrated, sealed cartridge bearing, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano RS505 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotors

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
 - Disc brakes + through-axle stiffness give you ultimate control
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
- ↑ Shimano 105 drivetrain
- ↑ 11-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano RS505 hydraulic disc brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Carbon seatpost
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm R saddle w/hollow Cromo rails

DOMANE 4.1

Matte Charcoal/Volt Green

PROJECT ONE



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Matte Charcoal/Volt Green

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Power Transfer Construction, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra, 11-32, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ 400 Series OCLV carbon frame
- ↑ Carbon fork w/tapered steerer tube
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm R saddle w/hollow Cromo rails

DOMANE 4.0 DISC

Trek White/Trek Black/True Blue



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Trek White/Trek Black/True Blue

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Power Transfer Construction, disc balanced post mount, 142x12 Closed Convert dropout, hidden mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon disc, 15mm thru-axle, E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK Shimano Sora, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy CenterLock disc 15mm front hub, Bontrager alloy CenterLock disc 142x12 rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm 1

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES TRP HY/RD cable/hydro disc, 160mm rotors

KEY FEATURES

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- Disc brakes + through-axle stiffness give you ultimate control
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting

DOMANE 2.3

Matte Crystal White/True Blue



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Matte Crystal White/True Blue

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminium, IsoSpeed, vanishing mudguard mounts

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, SpeedTrap compatible

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano RS500, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET 1-1/8" integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESSET Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Stiff, super-efficient frame puts all your power to the road
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
 - Highly engineered aluminium frame is light and fast
- ↑ Shimano 105 drivetrain
- ↑ 11-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm R saddle w/hollow Cromo rails

DOMANE 2.0

Viper Red



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

COLOUR Viper Red

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminium, IsoSpeed, vanishing mudguard mounts

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, SpeedTrap compatible

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra, 11-32, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm 1

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET 1-1/8" integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES

- Stiff, super-efficient frame puts all your power to the road
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless gear shifting
- Highly engineered aluminium frame is light and fast

SILQUE WOMEN'S /

Ride smoother, ride longer, ride faster

LINEUP

Silque SSL Women's

Silque SLX Women's

Silque SL Di2 Women's

FOCUS Silque SL Women's

Silque S Women's

Silque Women's



Nothing smooths out the road like the all-new Silque. Trek's innovative IsoSpeed decoupler and women's ride-tuned frame deliver the perfect balance of smoothness and power.

Go longer and go faster as you tick off the miles on this beautiful, smooth, light machine. It's the perfect choice to ride fast, climb high, and go the distance.

1. WSD ride-tuned frame

Women's custom size-specific ride-tuned OCLV Carbon frame provides the perfect balance of smoothness and power.

2. WSD geometry

All-new WSD frame geometry puts you in a position of power with a faster, more stable ride. Ride smoother, ride longer, ride faster.

3. Shift with confidence

Perfect gearing, internal cable routing, and 3S chain keeper provide flawless shifting.

4. Smooth IsoSpeed decoupler

Long days and rough roads are no match for IsoSpeed technology. Our innovative decoupler doubles vertical compliance so you ride stronger, longer.

SILQUE SSL WOMEN'S

Black Pearl/Purple Lotus

PROJECT ONE WSD



Seeglass Black Pearl/Purple Lotus

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT WSD Geometry

COLOUR Black Pearl/Purple Lotus

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, WSD-tuned IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek full carbon road, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra Di2, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Pro WSD, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone, OCLV carbon, VR-SF shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- The WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
- Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra Di2 electronic drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Ajna Pro saddle w/carbon rails

SILQUE SLX WOMEN'S

Seeglass Crystal White/Red Smoke

PROJECT ONE WSD



Seeglass Black Pearl/Purple Lotus

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT WSD Geometry

COLOUR Seeglass Crystal White/Red Smoke, Black Pearl/Purple Lotus (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, WSD-tuned IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek full carbon road, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone, OCLV carbon, VR-SF shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- The WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
- Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ 600 Series OCLV frame w/Ride Tuned seat mast
- ↑ Full carbon fork w/carbon asymmetric steerer
- ↑ Bontrager R3 tyres w/120tpi casing
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone carbon handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite stem

SILQUE SL DI2 WOMEN'S

Matte Charcoal/Bright Silver

PROJECT ONE WSD



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT WSD Geometry

COLOUR Matte Charcoal/Bright Silver

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, WSD-tuned IsoSpeed, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper, vanishing mudguard mounts

FORK Trek carbon road, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra Di2, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - The WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra Di2 electronic drivetrain

SILQUE SL WOMEN'S

Matte Trek Black/Flamingo Pink

PROJECT ONE WSD

FOCUS



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT WSD Geometry

COLOUR Matte Trek Black/Flamingo Pink

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, WSD-tuned IsoSpeed, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper, vanishing mudguard mounts

FORK Trek carbon road, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- The WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
- Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager R2 tyres w/aramid bead

SILQUE S WOMEN'S

Seeglass Crystal White/Volt Green

PROJECT ONE WSD



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT WSD Geometry

COLOUR Seeglass Crystal White/Volt Green

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, WSD-tuned IsoSpeed, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper, vanishing mudguard mounts

FORK Trek carbon road, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano RS500, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano 105

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - The WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Shimano 105 drivetrain
- ↑ 11-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano 105 brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Carbon seatpost

SILQUE WOMEN'S

Seeglass Navy/Powder Blue

PROJECT ONE WSD



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT WSD Geometry

COLOUR Seeglass Navy/Powder Blue

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, WSD-tuned IsoSpeed, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, 3S chain keeper, vanishing mudguard mounts

FORK Trek carbon road, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra, 11-32, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek's OCLV Carbon frame lets you ride stronger, longer
 - The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
 - The WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ 400 Series OCLV carbon frame
- ↑ Carbon fork w/tapered carbon steerer tube
- ↑ Full Shimano Tiagra drivetrain



LEXA WOMEN'S /

Make the road your own

LINEUP

Lexa SLX Women's

Lexa SL Women's

FOCUS Lexa S Women's

Lexa Women's



Lexa is a light, fast women's road bike. Sleek shaping and a carbon fork make Lexa the perfect choice for road rides, triathlons, or however you choose to rack up the miles.

Forget the gym—this sleek, smooth, sexy ride will get you to your goals in record time. Make the ride the best part of your day!

1. Nothing rides like a Trek

We never compromise on ride feel. You'll feel the benefit of Trek responsiveness and handling from the very first pedal stroke.

2. Top-level spec

Precision components, including carbon fork and Shimano drivetrain, give you advanced performance and a great ride that's built for the long haul.

3. Advanced aluminium frame

Sleek Alpha Aluminium frame is inspired by our legendary Madone and Domane, and shaped for light weight, superior strength, and a race-tuned feel.

4. WSD geometry

All-new WSD frame geometry puts you in a position of power with a faster, more stable ride. Ride smoother, ride longer, ride faster.

LEXA SLX WOMEN'S

Trek Black

WSD



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT WSD Geometry

COLOUR Trek Black

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminium, WSD-tuned IsoSpeed, vanishing mudguard mounts, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5

FORK Trek carbon road, E2 steerer, SpeedTrap compatible

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano RS500, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- The WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest roads
- The hydro-formed Alpha Aluminium frame is ultra light and strong
- Trek's WSD geometry offers a fast and confident ride
- ↑ 200 Series Alpha Aluminium frame w/ IsoSpeed
- ↑ Carbon fork w/tapered steerer tube
- ↑ Shimano 105 drivetrain
- ↑ 11-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

LEXA SL WOMEN'S

Seeglass Crystal White

WSD



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT WSD Geometry

COLOUR Seeglass Crystal White

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminium, mudguard & rack compatible

FORK Trek carbon road

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra, 11-32, 10-speed

CRANK FSA Vero, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET 1-1/8" integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- The WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
 - Light, sleek, ride-tuned Alpha Aluminium frame
 - Top-level, WSD-specific spec, including a Shimano drivetrain
 - Trek's WSD geometry offers a fast and confident ride
- ↑ Shimano Tiagra drivetrain
- ↑ 10-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite tyres

LEXA S WOMEN'S

Miami Green Pearl

WSD

FOCUS



Seeglass Black Pearl

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT WSD Geometry

COLOUR Miami Green Pearl, Seeglass Black Pearl

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminium, mudguard & rack compatible

FORK Trek carbon road

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CASSETTE Shimano HG400, 11-28, 9-speed

CRANK FSA Vero 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager T1, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- The WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned Alpha Aluminium frame
- Top-level, WSD-specific spec, including a Shimano drivetrain
- Trek's WSD geometry offers a fast and confident ride
- ↑ Shimano Sora drivetrain
- ↑ 9-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Tubeless Ready wheels

LEXA WOMEN'S

Purple Lotus

WSD



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT WSD Geometry

COLOUR Purple Lotus

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminium, mudguard & rack compatible

FORK Trek carbon road

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

CASSETTE Sun Race, 11-28, 8-speed

CRANK Vuelta Corsa, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager

AT-750 double-walled rims

TYRES Bontrager T1, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager SSR, VR-S shallow drop, WSD sized, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Alloy dual-pivot

KEY FEATURES

- The WSD-specific frame is ride-tuned for smoothness and power
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned Alpha Aluminium frame
- Top-level, WSD-specific spec, including a Shimano drivetrain
- Trek's WSD geometry offers a fast and confident ride





TRIATHLON /

The fastest bike just got faster

Trek tri bikes aren't just highly refined, absurdly aerodynamic machines that cheat the wind, transfer all your power to the road, and carry what you need to stay on course. They're also your ticket to the final leg of the race. Every detail of every Trek Speed Concept is designed to absolutely kill your bike split and leave you with enough energy left to crush the run.

FAMILIES /

Speed Concept

Speed Concept Women's



TRIATHLON /

Feature comparison

	SPEED CONCEPT 9.9	SPEED CONCEPT 9.5	SPEED CONCEPT 7.5	SPEED CONCEPT 7.0	SPEED CONCEPT 9.5 WOMEN'S
PROJECT ONE	•	•	•	•	•
600 SERIES OCLV	•	•			•
500 SERIES OCLV			•	•	
NET MOULDING	•	•	•	•	•
THE FASTEST FIT	•	•	•	•	•
SPEED GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•
BEYOND THE WIND TUNNEL	•	•	•	•	•
NEW, FASTER FRAME DESIGN	•	•	•	•	•
KVF TUBE SHAPE	•	•	•	•	•
ULTRA-CLEAN FRONT END	•	•	•		•
FAST BUILD, EASY ADJUSTMENT	•	•	•	•	•
CARBON INTEGRATION	•	•			•
FULL-FOIL FORK	•	•	•	•	•
INTEGRATED HANDLEBAR	•	•	•		•
INVISIBLE BRAKES	•	•	•	•	•
INTEGRATED SPEED STORAGE	•	•	•	•	•
SPEED FIN	•	•	•	•	•
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN OPTIMISATION	•	•	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•
BB90	•	•	•	•	•
BONTRAGER AERO SKEWERS	•	•	•	•	•
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•
11 SPEED	•	•	•	•	•

TRIATHLON /

Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike programme.

600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

500 SERIES OCLV 500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

NET MOULDING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary moulding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

THE FASTEST FIT Nothing fits like Speed Concept, thanks to the best fit window in the industry. You'll feel the difference, from the bike leg through to the finish line.

SPEED GEOMETRY The tri-specific geometry is specially engineered to accommodate the extra weight on the front wheel when you're in the aerobars, for ultra-stable handling and a more confident ride.

BEYOND THE WIND TUNNEL We went beyond the wind tunnel to make the world's fastest bike even faster. We factored in real-world conditions, tested on actual courses, and again left the competition behind.

NEW, FASTER FRAME DESIGN Our latest improvements make the fastest bike even faster: 30% less frontal cockpit area, unprecedented aero integration of cables, revolutionary Speed Fin, improved aerodynamics. All that, and Speed Concept is even lighter than before.

KVF TUBE SHAPE Kammtail Virtual Foil is the most aerodynamic tube shape ever designed for a bicycle. And now it's even faster, with less frontal area and reduced drag at all yaw angles.

ULTRA-CLEAN FRONT END Move around to the front of Speed Concept and an amazing thing happens: it all but disappears. Fully integrated handlebar with hidden gear shift and brake cables presents 30% less surface to the wind. It's the lightest, cleanest, most aero front end ever.

FAST BUILD, EASY ADJUSTMENT Tri bikes are not known to be mechanic friendly. But Speed Concept changes that. It's faster to build, easier to adjust, simpler to pack for race travel. You're welcome.

CARBON INTEGRATION Every integrated piece, from carbon front derailleur mount to carbon dropouts to water bottle bosses, is moulded into the frame, eliminating redundant material and reducing weight.

FULL-FOIL FORK We tested every shape possible, and found this 6:1 ratio is fastest where it matters most. This fork slices the wind from 2.5-12.5 degrees of yaw angle without stalling for unparalleled aerodynamic performance in real-world wind conditions.

INTEGRATED HANDLEBAR Bar is integrated into the frame for the sleekest, lowest-drag profile.

INVISIBLE BRAKES Speed Concept is the first bike with front and rear brakes built directly into the fuselage. This innovative set-up results in less drag and cleaner lines – and easier adjustment.

INTEGRATED SPEED STORAGE Bontrager integrated Speed Storage products are so well fitted to the Speed Concept frame that you and your bike are actually more aerodynamic with them than without.

SPEED FIN Our exclusive Speed Fin performs double duty: it's a powerful brake booster to enhance rear-wheel braking power, and it cheats the wind as an aero rear-wheel fairing.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN OPTIMISATION Full internal routing with a proprietary seat post battery mount allows for a perfect interface with the industry-leading drivetrain systems. No cable ties, no electrical tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available on a tri bike.

PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING Our sleek, race-optimised cable routing system virtually eliminates friction for the crispest shifting in any conditions. Three years in the making, and well worth the wait.

BB90 Wider is better – and the BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

BONTRAGER AERO SKEWERS Speed is in the details. Even the quick-release skewers on the Speed Concept increase its speed. We integrate them into the shape of the bike for faster aerodynamics.

DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE DuoTrap integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major Bluetooth® and ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of gear shifting performance.

ROAD TECH / Tri technology

Beyond the wind tunnel

We went beyond the wind tunnel to make the world's fastest bike even faster. We factored in real-world conditions, tested on actual courses, and again left the competition behind.

Starting point: the world's fastest bike

Wind tunnel testing is an essential tool in the aero bike business. It's also a great way to tell how you stack up against the competition. Speed Concept, for example, stacks up fine. For years it's been the world's fastest bike. But we wanted faster.

Tested from every angle

For the all-new Speed Concept, we went back to the wind tunnel and dialed in the aerodynamics between 2.5 and 12.5 degrees of yaw, the most common average on Ironman courses (we know, because we measured them). We paid particular attention to the front end, paring it down to the cleanest, sleekest leading edge in the business.



Fabian Cancellara in the Valencia velodrome



Measuring the wind on the Kona course



Testing on the Wisconsin Ironman course

Welcome to the real world

To give Speed Concept an aerodynamic advantage where it matters most, we took it to the street. We tested with real riders in the velodrome and on real Ironman courses, and used innovative new yaw sensor technology to further reduce the drag at 0-12.5 degrees yaw. You'll feel the difference... and so will whoever winds up in second place.

99 seconds saved

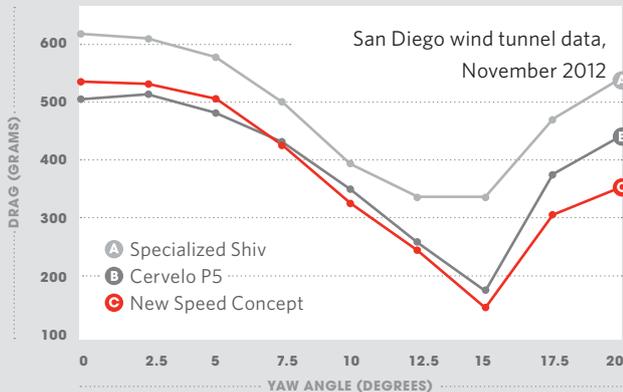
A rider who averages about 20 mph will save 99 seconds in the Hawaii Ironman over the 2013 Speed Concept.

148 seconds saved

A rider who averages about 20 mph will save 148 seconds in the Arizona Ironman over the 2013 Speed Concept.

ROAD TECH / Tri technology

The fastest bike just got faster



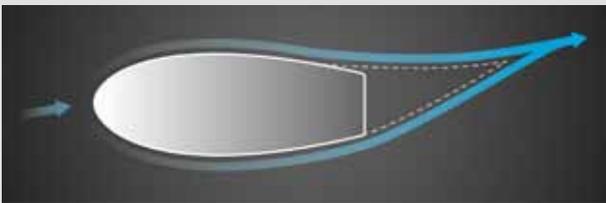
New, faster frame design

Our latest improvements make the fastest bike even faster: 30% less frontal cockpit area, unprecedented aero integration of cables, revolutionary Speed Fin, improved aerodynamics. All that, and Speed Concept is even lighter than before.

437 grams saved

The all-new Speed Concept offers a 437 gram weight saving over the 2013 Speed Concept.

KVF tube shape



Kammtail Virtual Foil is the most aerodynamic tube shape ever designed for a bicycle. And now it's even faster, with less frontal area and reduced drag at all yaw angles.

KVF virtual airfoil

The Kammtail Virtual Foil (KVF) tube shape is groundbreaking aero technology. We started with a super-slippery 5:1 airfoil, then cut off the tail at just the right length to trick the wind into thinking the full foil is still there, creating a super-aero virtual tail.

Unlike a conventional airfoil, the KVF tube shape retains full aero benefit at yaw (crosswind). The virtual tail bends to maintain its aero shape in the presence of the most prevalent crosswinds. The virtual-tail truncated tube shape allows us to use less material, for a lighter yet stiffer frame.

Less drag at all crosswind angles and a lighter frame mean greater speed from the power you put to the pedals. Speed Concept conquers the wind, and the competition.

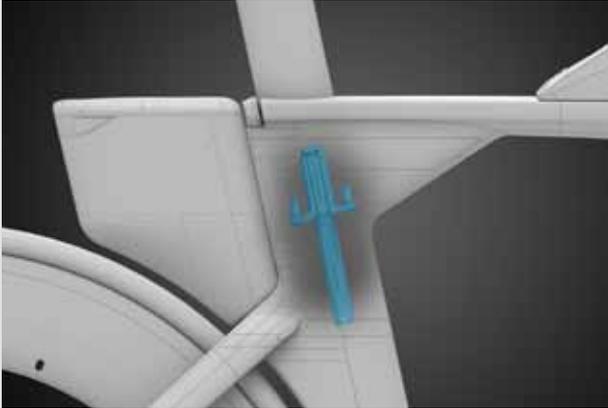
Ultra-clean front end



Move around to the front of Speed Concept and an amazing thing happens: it all but disappears. Fully integrated handlebar with hidden gear shift and brake cables presents 30% less surface to the wind. It's the lightest, cleanest, most aero front end ever.

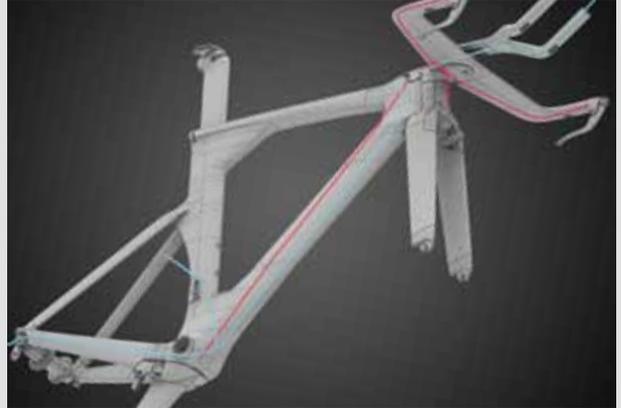
ROAD TECH / Tri technology

Electronic drivetrain optimisation



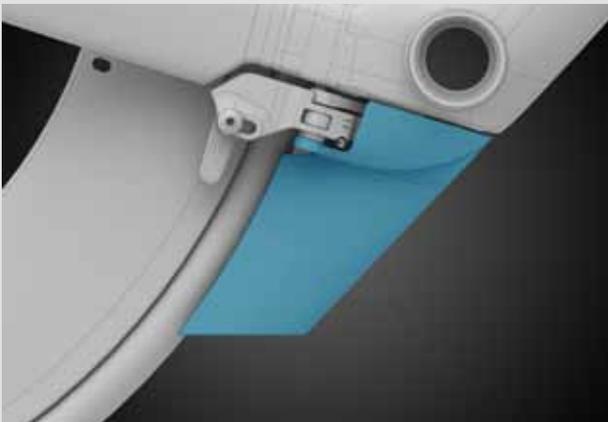
Full internal routing with a proprietary seat post battery mount allows for a perfect interface with the industry-leading drivetrain systems. No cable ties, no electrical tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available on a tri bike.

Full internal cable routing



You can look for the brake and shift cables, but you won't see them... and neither will the wind. Cable housing contributes a massive amount of drag, and routing them internally through the bars and frame eliminates that drag and maximises speed.

Speed Fin



Our exclusive Speed Fin performs double duty: it's a powerful brake booster to enhance rear-wheel braking power, and it cheats the wind as an aero rear-wheel fairing.

Fully integrated handlebar



We've seamlessly integrated the handlebar into the frame for the sleekest, lowest-drag profile on the planet.

ROAD TECH / Tri technology

Full-foil fork



We tested every shape possible, and found this 6:1 ratio is fastest where it matters most. This fork slices the wind from 2.5-12.5 degrees of yaw angle without stalling for unparalleled aerodynamic performance in real-world wind conditions.

Speed geometry



The tri-specific geometry is specially engineered to accommodate the extra weight on the front wheel when you're in the aerobars, for ultra-stable handling and a more confident ride.

Invisible brakes



Speed Concept is the first bike with front and rear brakes built directly into the fuselage. This innovative set-up results in less drag and cleaner lines – and easier adjustment.



ROAD TECH / Integrated Speed Storage

More is less

You need storage, but it can kill your aerodynamics. Bulky cages, flapping tape... major drag. Enter Bontrager Speed Storage, so well fitted to Speed Concept that you and your bike are actually more aerodynamic with it than without. Take your supplies, fuel, whatever you need with you. The more Speed Storage you carry, the less drag you fight.

2-pack Aero

Super-aero, super-roomy behind-the-seat Bontrager storage holds two water bottles and more, and works with your body to improve bike and rider aerodynamics.



Speed Box 2

Completely redesigned top tube nutrition storage from Bontrager puts your fuel within arm's reach without messy tape or Velcro. Pliable silicon construction is easy to get into, easy to clean, and holds up to 8 gels or 2 flasks.

Draft Box 2

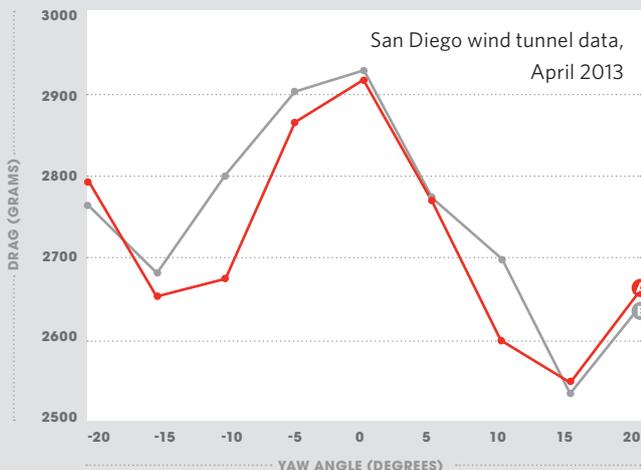
Our aero-neutral Bontrager puncture repair and tool storage comfortably fits your puncture repair kit (CO₂, two tubes or a tubular, multitool) with room to spare.

Carbon computer cage

Bontrager RXL Tri Carbon computer mount and bottle cage combo puts hydration in the fastest possible place, between your arms.

Team-issue computer mount

Sleek, trim, minimalist Bontrager mount positions your computer for best aerodynamics and easiest visibility.



Faster with integrated storage

We tested our storage solutions in the San Diego wind tunnel with the new Speed Concept and our pedalling mannequin. Results: overall, the rider and bike system is more aerodynamic with our storage solutions than without—which means you can carry more and go faster.

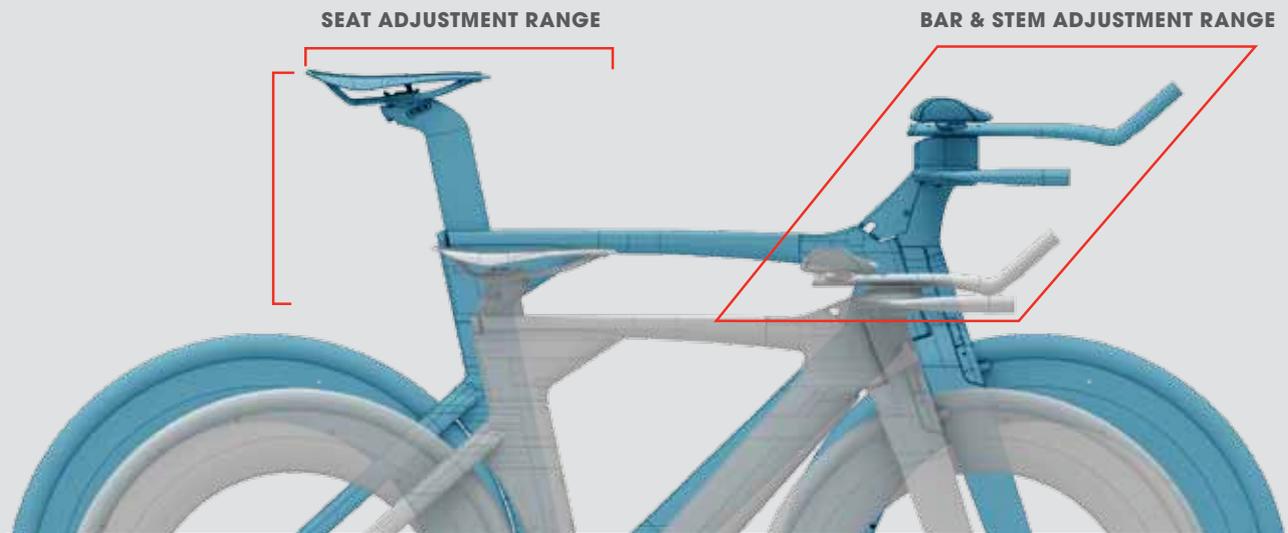
- A** Speed Concept with all storage solutions
- B** Speed Concept without storage solutions

ROAD TECH / Tri technology

A correctly fitted bike goes faster

A comfortable rider in an efficient position can put the most power to the pedals. And in triathlon, a comfortable ride leads to a faster, more comfortable run. We designed Speed Concept with the greatest size

range and adjustability of any tri bike, to give you the best fit. For the fastest rides, the fastest runs and the fastest overall results.



Outsizing the competition

Speed Concept was developed for the fastest riders in the sport, but with every rider in mind. No other brand has a wider range of sizes or a more adjustable fit.

Easy-to-select sizing system

Five frame sizes with a sensible progression of stack and reach, stand over, and head tube height make for an easy-to-select sizing system. The Speed Concept fits the smallest to the tallest triathlete.

Saddle adjustment

The Speed Concept seat angle adjusts from 74 to 82 degrees, so any rider can settle into the ideal seat position.

Bar height, length, and width

Six stems and more than 14cm of height adjustment per size give the Speed Concept platform more adjustability than a standard road bike.

Pad and extension reach

Speed Concept pads and extensions offer a nearly infinite range of adjustability in any direction. Settle in for your best performance.

Fast build, easy adjustment

Tri bikes are not known to be mechanic friendly. But Speed Concept changes that. It's faster to build, easier to adjust, simpler to pack for race travel. You're welcome.

SPEED CONCEPT /

The wind won't see you coming

LINEUP

Speed Concept 9.9
Speed Concept 9.5
Speed Concept 7.5
Speed Concept 7.0
Speed Concept 9.5 Women's



Speed Concept is pure drag-defying tri performance. It offers total aerodynamic integration, incredible fit, and even Project One customisation – all in one incredible system.

You own the course on Speed Concept. Design, components and incredible fit combine to meet your best effort and propel you to new heights of performance. Welcome to the win.

1. A complete aero system

Whole-bike aero approach integrates frame, rider, brakes, cabling, electronics, and storage to dramatically reduce drag and shave seconds.

2. Easy build, easy travel

Speed Concept has the largest range of adjustability of any elite tri bike, plus fast assembly and easy adjustment that makes travel easy.

3. Fastest bike on the planet

We've increased stiffness and reduced weight on our most aerodynamic frame ever, to give you every possible advantage on the course.

4. Project One customisation

Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Spec the styling, fit, and components you desire through Trek's best-in-class customisation programme.

SPEED CONCEPT 9.9

Black Fade/Viper Red

PROJECT ONE



Black Fade/Viper Red

SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME FIT Speed Geometry

COLOUR Black Fade/Viper Red

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, BB90 w/Speed Fin, DuoTrap compatible, Speed Box II compatible, includes Draft Box II

FORK SC full foil carbon, integrated brake & stem

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, bar end control, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-25, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 53/39 (double)

WHEELS Bontrager Aeolus 5 D3 Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R4 Aero, aramid bead, 220tpi, 700x22c

SADDLE Bontrager Hilo XXX, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Speed Concept Race X Lite, OCLV carbon, +/-15mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Speed Concept full foil aero bar, carbon, direct mount

STEM Bontrager Speed Concept, direct mount

HEADSET Integrated, sealed bearings

BRAKES Bontrager Speed Limit integrated brakes, Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, bar end control levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Whole-bike integrated aero system is the world's fastest
 - Integrated storage actually makes you and your bike faster
 - Largest range of sizes and adjustability for a perfect fit
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 electronic drivetrain
 - ↑ Bontrager Aeolus 5 D3 TLR carbon wheelset
 - ↑ Bontrager R4 Aero tyres w/220tpi casing
 - ↑ Bontrager Hilo XXX
 - ↑ saddle w/carbon rails

SPEED CONCEPT 9.5

Black Pearl/Viper Red to Goldenage Fade

PROJECT ONE



Black Fade/Viper Red

SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME FIT Speed Geometry

COLOUR Black Pearl/Viper Red to Goldenage Fade, Black Fade/Viper Red (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, BB90 w/Speed Fin, DuoTrap compatible, Speed Box II compatible, includes Draft Box II

FORK SC full foil carbon, integrated brake & stem

SHIFTERS SRAM 1190 R2C, bar end, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM Force 22 Yaw, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM Force 22

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1170 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM Force, 52/36 (semi-compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Hilo RXL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Speed Concept Race X Lite, OCLV carbon, +/-15mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Speed Concept full foil aero bar, carbon, direct mount

STEM Bontrager Speed Concept, direct mount

HEADSET Integrated, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated brakes, Bontrager Race Lite aero levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Whole-bike integrated aero system is the world's fastest
 - Integrated storage actually makes you and your bike faster
 - Largest range of sizes and adjustability for a perfect fit
 - Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ 600 Series OCLV carbon frame
- ↑ Full SRAM Force 22 drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite carbon seatpost

SPEED CONCEPT 7.5

Crystal White

PROJECT ONE



SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME FIT Speed Geometry

COLOUR Crystal White

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, BB90 w/Speed Fin, DuoTrap compatible, Draft Box II & Speed Box II compatible

FORK SC full foil carbon, integrated brake & stem

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace, bar-end control, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-25, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 52/36 (semi-compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Hilo RXL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Speed Concept Race Lite, Alloy, +/-20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Speed Concept full foil aero bar, carbon, direct mount

STEM Bontrager Speed Concept, direct mount

HEADSET Integrated, sealed bearings

BRAKES Bontrager Speed Limit integrated brakes, Bontrager Race Lite aero levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Whole-bike integrated aero system is the world's fastest
- Integrated storage actually makes you and your bike faster
- Largest range of sizes and adjustability for a perfect fit
- Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One
- ↑ Fully integrated cockpit
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager R3 tyres w/120tpi casing
- ↑ Bontrager RXL Hilo saddle w/hollow Ti rails

SPEED CONCEPT 7.0

Matte Dnister Black

PROJECT ONE



SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME FIT Speed Geometry

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, BB90 w/Speed Fin, DuoTrap compatible, SC Draft Box 2 & SC Speed Box compatible

FORK SC full foil carbon, integrated brake

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace, bar-end control, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano RS500, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Vision AeroMax Tri, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Speed Concept Race Lite, Alloy, +/-20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Bullhorn w/Race Lite clip-ons

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET Integrated, sealed bearings

BRAKES Bontrager Speed Limit integrated brakes, Bontrager Race Lite aero levers

KEY FEATURES

- Whole-bike integrated aero system is the world's fastest
- Integrated storage actually makes you and your bike faster
- Largest range of sizes and adjustability for a perfect fit
- Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One

SPEED CONCEPT 9.5 WOMEN'S

Matte Navy/Purple to Pink Fade

PROJECT ONE



Black Fade/Viper Red

SIZES XS, S, M

FRAME FIT Speed Geometry

COLOUR Matte Navy/Purple to Pink Fade, Black Fade/Viper Red (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One

offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, Speed Fin, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, SC Speed Box 2 compatible, includes SC Draft Box 2

FORK SC full foil carbon, carbon dropout, integrated brake & stem

SHIFTERS SRAM 1190 R2C, bar end, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM Force 22 Yaw, braze-on, integrated chain spotter

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM Force 22

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1170 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM Force, 52/36 (semi-compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready (XS: Xero XR-210 650c)

TYRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 120tpi, aramid bead, 700x23c (XS: 650x23c)

SADDLE Bontrager Hilo RXL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Speed Concept Race X Lite, OCLV carbon, +/-15mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Speed Concept full foil aero bar, carbon, direct mount

STEM Bontrager Speed Concept, direct mount

HEADSET Integrated, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated brakes, Bontrager Race Lite aero levers

KEY FEATURES

- Whole-bike integrated aero system is the world's fastest
- Integrated storage actually makes you and your bike faster
- Largest range of sizes and adjustability for a perfect fit
- Make it yours: completely customisable through Project One



CYCLOCROSS /

World Cup-winning performance

Battling it out for a World Cup win takes drive, skill, and a damned good bike. Trek Cyclocross bikes give you every possible advantage in a full line-up of rides built to win in the worst conditions. We can't promise you a rainbow jersey, but we guarantee these Cross bikes will wring out your best race performance yet.

FAMILIES /

Boone

Crockett



CYCLOCROSS /

Feature comparison

	BOONE 9 DISC	BOONE 7	BOONE 5 DISC	CROCKETT 9 DISC	CROCKETT 7	CROCKETT 5 DISC
600 SERIES OCLV	•	•	•			
200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM				•	•	•
CROSS RACING TECH	•	•	•	•	•	•
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER	•	•	•			
ISOSPEED FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•
WEATHER SEALED	•	•	•			
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	•	•	•			
DISC BRAKES	•		•	•		•
POST-MOUNT DISC BRAKE	•		•	•		•
FULL CARBON FORK	•	•		•	•	
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•
NET MOULDING	•	•	•			
15QR	•		•	•		•
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION	•	•	•			
CARBON REAR BRAKE STOP		•				
CROWN-MOUNTED HOUSING STOP		•			•	
REAR CARBON DROPOUTS	•	•	•			
VANISHING MUDGUARD MOUNTS	•		•	•		•
PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER	•	•	•	•	•	•
BB90	•	•	•			
BB86.5				•	•	•
BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR	•	•		•		
11 SPEED	•	•	•	•	•	•

CYCLOCROSS /

Glossary of features

600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing technology give 600 Series OCLV the best balance of frame weight/stiffness in the industry.

200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM Trek's high-performance road alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

CROSS RACING TECH Our exclusive technologies give you and our pro racers the race-ready details that will keep you out in front: Ultra-stable and compliant IsoSpeed fork. Smarter cable routing. Better shoulderability. Rugged 3S chain keeper.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER The core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is our IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider. It's a technological revolution.

ISOSPEED FORK It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimises the wheelbase.

WEATHER SEALED Sealed frame protects your IsoSpeed decoupler and cable routing from the elements.

RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigours of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

POST-MOUNT DISC BRAKE Post mounting is the simplest, most efficient way to mount a brake caliper to your bike. Works great, reduces weight and delivers smooth all-weather stopping to your road bike.

FULL CARBON FORK Full carbon fork, from the steerer all the way to the dropouts, provides maximum strength-to-weight ratio for full race performance.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

NET MOULDING An OCLV Carbon exclusive. Our proprietary moulding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance, like our integrated cupless BB90 bottom bracket and our cupless Net Molded head tube.

15QR A 15mm front through axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION Specific cable stops and a proprietary seat tube or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems. No cable ties, no insulating tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available.

CARBON REAR BRAKE STOP Custom-moulded carbon centre-pull brake stop provides better brake centring and better brake performance.

CROWN-MOUNTED HOUSING STOP Trek's crown-mounted housing stop isolates the brake cable from steerer tube flex, significantly reducing chatter for better braking performance in all conditions.

REAR CARBON DROPOUTS Full carbon frame features rear carbon dropouts for the lightest race performance.

VANISHING MUDGUARD MOUNTS Discreet mounts accommodate full-coverage mudguards for added utility.

PERFORMANCE CABLE ROUTING Our sleek, race-optimised cable routing system virtually eliminates friction for the crispest shifting in any conditions. Three years in the making, and well worth the wait.

3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

BB90 Wider is better – and the BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

BB86.5 Wide, stiff press-fit bottom bracket improves pedalling performance for exhilarating acceleration.

BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of gear shifting performance.

BOONE /

Cyclocross superbike

NEW

LINEUP

Boone 9 Disc

Boone 7

FOCUS Boone 5 Disc



Boone is our fastest, smoothest, lightest Cross bike ever, with competition-crushing race geometry and our exclusive course-smoothing IsoSpeed technology.

Mud, sweat, tears, triumph. You'll charge through it all with bigger speed, stronger lines, and more confidence than ever before. Boone is the ultimate Cyclocross superbike.

1. Pure race geometry

We've redefined our race geometry with expert input from our pro riders, for a powerful, fast, smooth ride that dominates on any terrain.

2. OCLV Carbon technology

Ultra-lightweight Trek OCLV Carbon with built-in Carbon Armor protection flies over the roughest courses and lives to race another day.

3. Smooth IsoSpeed decoupler

Rough courses are no match for IsoSpeed technology. Our innovative decoupler doubles vertical compliance so you ride stronger, longer.

4. Caliper or disc brakes

All the stopping power you need, just the way you want it: smooth all-weather discs, or lightweight calipers.

BOONE 9 DISC

Matte Trek Black



Volt Green/Trek Black/Trek White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME FIT Cross Geometry

COLOUR Matte Trek Black, Volt Green/Trek Black/Trek White (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available in canti and disc brake versions

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, E2 tapered head tube, Weather Sealed, BB90, internal control routing, 3S chain keeper, disc balanced post mount, hidden mudguard mounts

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross carbon disc, carbon E2 steerer, 15mm thru-axle

SHIFTERS Shimano RS685 hydraulic, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 46/36

WHEELS Bontrager Affinity Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front

TYRES Bontrager CX3 Team Issue, aramid bead, 120tpi, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano RS685 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotors

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- CX race geometry, developed with the world's fastest racers
- The 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame is super-light and Cross tough
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest races
- Disc brakes + front thru-axle for ultimate control
- ↑ Full carbon fork w/carbon steerer
- ↑ Full Shimano Ultegra drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Affinity Elite TLR wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RL saddle w/hollow Ti rails
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone handlebar

BOONE 7

Charcoal/Black Pearl/Trek White



Volt Green/Trek Black/Trek White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME FIT Cross Geometry

COLOUR Charcoal/Black Pearl/Trek White, Volt Green/Trek Black/Trek White (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available in canti and disc brake versions

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, E2 tapered head tube, Weather Sealed, BB90, internal control routing, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross carbon, carbon E2 steerer

SHIFTERS SRAM Force CX1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM Force CX1

CASSETTE SRAM PG 1130, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM Force CX1, 40T

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TYRES Bontrager CX3 Team Issue, aramid bead, 120tpi, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES TRP Revox Alloy

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- CX race geometry, developed with the world's fastest racers
- The 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame is super-light and Cross tough
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest races
- Lightweight cantis give you race-worthy stopping power
- ↑ Lightweight cantilever brakes
- ↑ SRAM Force CX1 drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Paradigm RL saddle w/hollow Ti rails
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite stem

BOONE 5 DISC

Trek Black/Trek White

FOCUS



Volt Green/Trek Black/Trek White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME FIT Cross Geometry

COLOUR Trek Black/Trek White, Volt Green/Trek Black/Trek White (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available in canti and disc brake versions

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, IsoSpeed, Ride Tuned seatmast, E2 tapered head tube, Weather Sealed, BB90, internal control routing, 3S chain keeper, disc balanced post mount, hidden mudguard mounts

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross carbon disc, E2 steerer, 15mm thru-axle

SHIFTERS Shimano RS685 hydraulic, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK FSA Energy, 46/36

WHEELS Bontrager alloy CenterLock disc 15mm front hub, Bontrager alloy CenterLock disc rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TYRES Bontrager CX3 Team Issue, aramid bead, 120tpi, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano RS685 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotors

KEY FEATURES

- CX race geometry, developed with the world's fastest racers
- The 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame is super-light and Cross tough
- The IsoSpeed doubles compliance to conquer the roughest races
- Disc brakes + front thru-axle for ultimate control

CROCKETT /

Race, rinse, repeat

NEW

LINEUP

Crockett 9 Disc

Crockett 7

Crockett 5 Disc



Ride Crockett and win. Every feature of this aluminium Cyclocross bike is built to race and hard wired for victory: race geometry, brake options, Cross-proven components.

This ride is everything a World Cup-winning bike should be: fast, smooth, stable and feathery for the run-ups. And as the palmarès prove, Crockett has what it takes to win.

1. Pure race geometry

We've redefined our race geometry with expert input from our pro riders, for a powerful, fast, smooth ride that dominates on any terrain.

2. IsoSpeed fork

Generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increase compliance without sacrificing lateral stiffness. You get more comfort, total control.

3. Cross-specific solutions

Success is in the Cross-built details: cleaner cable routing with full housing option, a top tube shaped for shouldering, and massive tyre clearance.

4. Caliper or disc brakes

All the stopping power you need, just the way you want it: smooth all-weather discs, or lightweight calipers.

CROCKETT 9 DISC

Matte Charcoal



Pink Frosting

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME FIT Cross Geometry

COLOUR Matte Charcoal, Pink Frosting (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available in canti and disc brake versions

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5, internal control routing, disc brake balanced post mount, 3S chain keeper, hidden mudguard mounts

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross carbon disc, carbon E2 steerer, 15mm thru-axle

SHIFTERS Shimano RS685 hydraulic, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK FSA Energy Cross, 46/36

WHEELS Bontrager Affinity Comp Tubeless Ready, 15mm front

TYRES Bontrager CX3 Team Issue, aramid bead, 120tpi, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano RS685 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotors

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- CX race geometry, developed with the world's fastest racers
- Disc brakes + front thru-axle for ultimate control
- Fast, smooth, stable and feathery for the run-ups
- CX-specific IsoSpeed fork for more comfort, total control
- ↑ Full carbon fork w/carbon steerer
- ↑ Shimano hydraulic brakes & Ultegra drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Affinity Comp TLR wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Carbon seatpost

CROCKETT 7

Powder Blue



Pink Frosting

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME FIT Cross Geometry

COLOUR Powder Blue, Pink Frosting (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available in canti and disc brake versions

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5, internal control routing, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross carbon, E2 carbon steerer

SHIFTERS SRAM Force, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM Force CX1

CASSETTE SRAM PG 1130, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM Force CX1, 40T

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager CX3 Team Issue, aramid bead, 120tpi, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES TRP Revox Alloy

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- CX race geometry, developed with the world's fastest racers
 - Lightweight cantis give you race-worthy stopping power
 - Fast, smooth, stable and feathery for the run-ups
 - CX-specific IsoSpeed fork for more comfort, total control
- ↑ Lightweight cantilever brakes
- ↑ SRAM Force CX1 drivetrain

CROCKETT 5 DISC

Black Pearl



Pink Frosting

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME FIT Cross Geometry

COLOUR Black Pearl, Pink Frosting (frameset only)

OPTIONS Frameset available in canti and disc brake versions

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, BB86.5, internal control routing, disc brake balanced post mount, 3S chain keeper, hidden mudguard mounts

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross carbon disc, E2 steerer, 15mm thru-axle

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-28, 11-speed

CRANK FSA Energy Cross, 46/36

WHEELS Bontrager alloy CenterLock disc 15mm front hub, Bontrager alloy CenterLock disc rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TYRES Bontrager CX3 Team Issue, aramid bead, 120tpi, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, w/Blendr computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Avid BB5 mechanical disc, 160mm rotors

KEY FEATURES

- CX race geometry, developed with the world's fastest racers
- Disc brakes + front thru-axle for ultimate control
- Fast, smooth, stable and feathery for the run-ups
- CX-specific IsoSpeed fork for more comfort, total control

A black and white photograph of a man in profile, facing right. He has short hair and is wearing a dark t-shirt. The background is a workshop or factory setting with various tools and equipment visible. The lighting is dramatic, highlighting the contours of his face and the texture of his clothing.

Welcome

The thing that really matters is that if you are making something for somebody, you explain what it does, then deliver the thing that does it. That's all. It's very simple.

If it's a super high-end time trial wheel for a pro, it's got to be crazy light and slippery in the wind. If it's a basic thing for a guy that's going to commute, it's got to hold up. Whatever the expectation is, that's what it has to do.

That's what keeps me motivated. It's good work, it's hard engineering, it's worth doing.

—Keith Bontrager





Keith's garage

Keith Bontrager—engineer, designer, physicist, mechanic, rider, and natural-born do-it-yourselfer—had already made a name for himself in motorcycle racing when he started crafting handmade bicycle frames and components in his Santa Cruz, California garage in the late '70s.

Keith loved a good problem (“you learn more from failure than success”), and he found an endless supply of failures by raiding skips around Southern California bike shops, scrounging broken parts. Keith analysed the failures in order to come up with better, more durable designs. His study of failure revealed a hard engineering truth: you can't have it all—a lesson he summed up in classic Keith style: “Strong. Light. Cheap. Pick Two.”

Keith chose strong and light, and earned his reputation building some of the strongest, lightest components around. Cheap, no. Best, yes. It was a no-compromise approach grounded in the understanding that value is much more than price alone. That principle guides Bontrager development to this day.

1979

Not happy with US-made options and too cheap to buy an Italian-made frame, Keith designs and builds his first road bike frame.

Shown here: a Santa Cruz-built Race Lite MTB frame.







—◀ An original set of Bontrager cut-down, re-rolled rims

1980– 1986

1980

Keith improves on the primitive frames the locals are cobbling together to bomb down California fire roads, building his first off-road bike.

His home-made frames catch the eye of local cyclists, and soon he's building and selling custom road, track, tandem, and mountain bike frames, operating out of his in-laws' garage.

He follows the custom of European frame builders and puts his own last name on the frames, and on his fledgeling company. Bontrager is born.

1984

Keith rescues some 40-hole 700c road bike rims from a skip outside Specialized, cuts them down, and re-rolls them into 32-hole, 660mm rims, creating the very first lightweight MTB rim.

1986

Keith designs, prototypes, and files a patent for a clamp-style fork crown that becomes the standard for nearly all suspension fork designs, including those used today.

1987- 1994

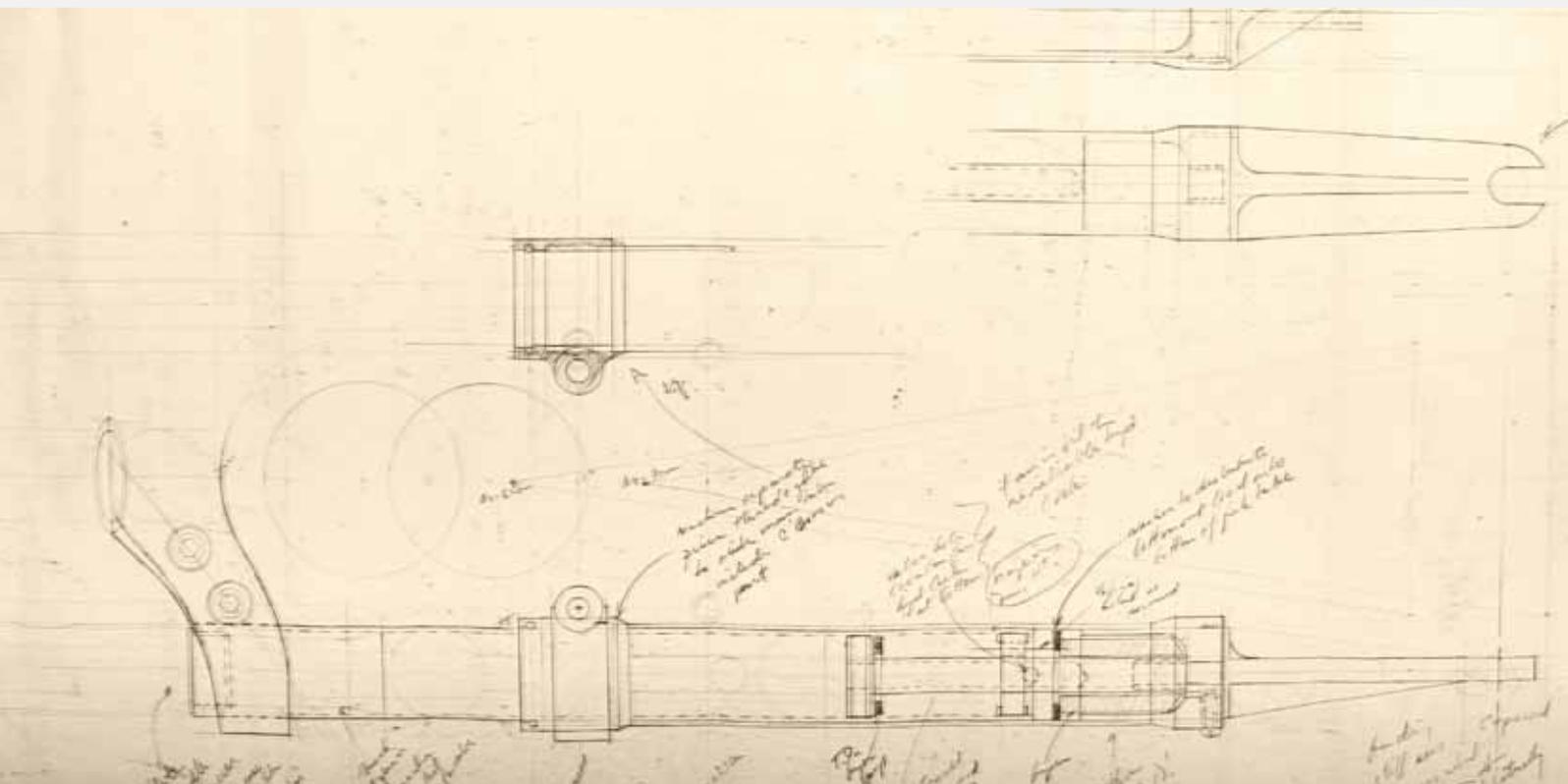
1987

Keith Bontrager and Honda motocross race mechanic Paul Turner wow the Interbike trade show with a futuristic suspension bike with front and rear shocks. A year later, Turner starts RockShox, launching the RS-1, a suspension fork built using Keith's patented fork crown design.

1993

Bontrager Cycles begins developing a range of lightweight bicycle components, including stems, handlebars, seatposts, bar ends, and saddles, all built to Keith's strict standards for strength and fatigue resistance.

Development sketch of the original RockShox RS-1 fork, the world's first mountain bike suspension fork





— Bontrager outgrows Keith's garage and moves to roomier digs in the former Seabright Cannery in Santa Cruz. With the sale to Trek Bicycle, all engineering and design would eventually move to Waterloo

1995– 2005

1995

Keith sells Bontrager Cycles to Trek Bicycle, freeing himself from the stresses and financial struggles of managing a business and allowing him to focus on what he does best: design and test bike components.

1997

The newly renamed Bontrager Wheelworks & Components introduces its first mountain bike tyre, the Bontrager Jones.

1999

Wheel design and production at Bontrager progresses from rims to lightweight mountain bike wheels, including Race and Race Lite wheel sets, specifically designed and engineered to function as a total system.

2003

Bontrager road wheels prove capable of meeting the gruelling demands of multiple Grand Tours—and winning.

2005

Bontrager applies its expertise to the punishing big-hit, big-air world of freeride, introducing the Earl line of components.

The brand also expands in another direction by introducing a line of Speed components, giving time trialists and triathletes an unprecedented wind-cheating performance advantage. Pro athletes like two-time Ironman world champion Tim DeBoom collaborate on the design and development.

2006– 2013

2007

Data gathered in collaboration with the University of Wisconsin's Department of Mechanical Engineering form the scientific basis for inForm, an innovative new line of body-conscious Bontrager saddles.

2010

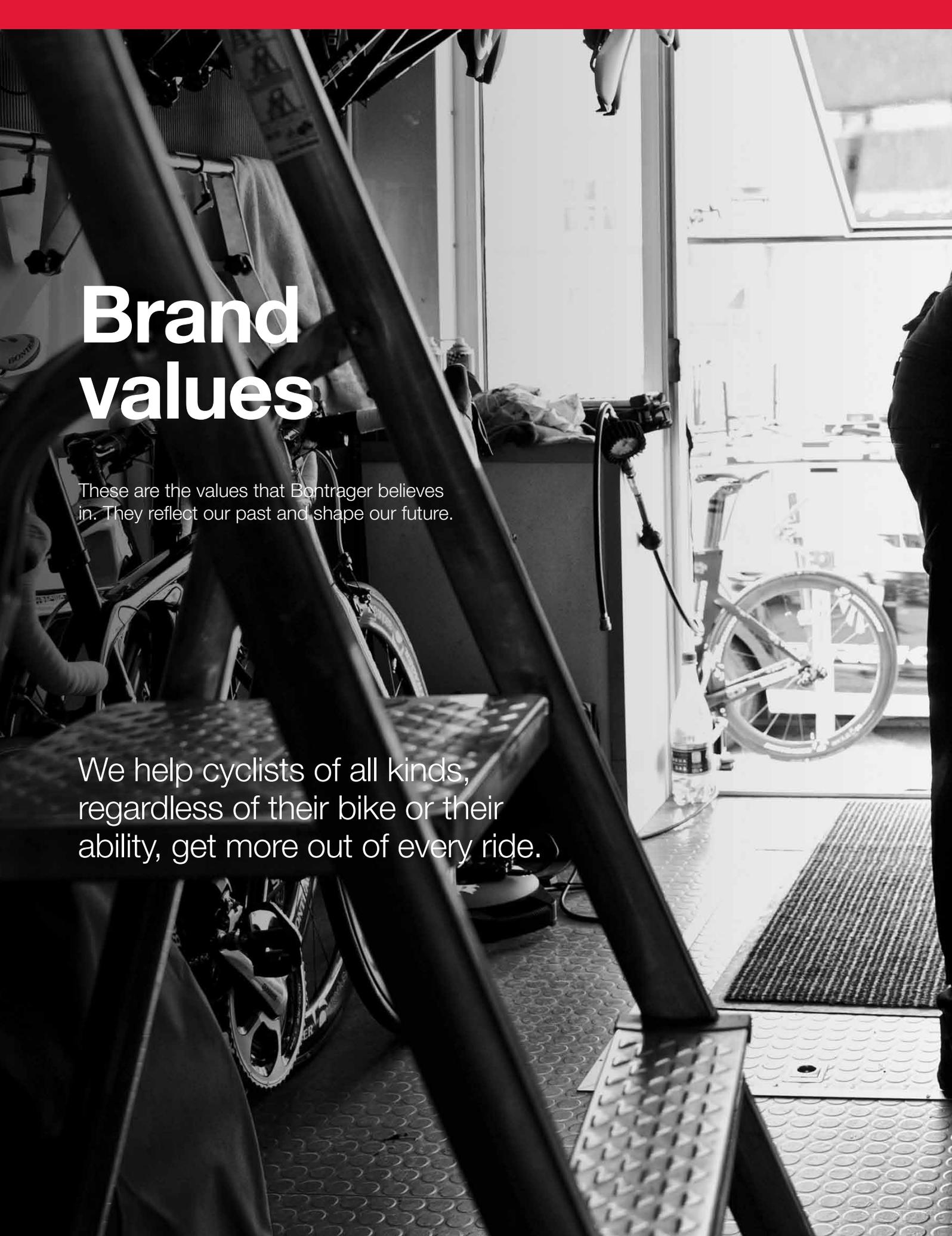
Bontrager Wheelworks unveils a redesigned Aeolus line of carbon aero wheels featuring breakthrough D3 (Dual Directional Design) technology. Each depth of wheel in the line is as fast or faster than the next deeper competitor wheel.

2013

Bontrager inForm BioDynamics signals an all-in commitment to biomechanical engineering. Advanced pressure mapping and qualitative rider feedback lead to posture-specific designs that work with the rider's natural position and movement.

Investments in CFD and wind tunnel testing allow Bontrager to develop the market-leading D3 rim profile ►





Brand values

These are the values that Bontrager believes in. They reflect our past and shape our future.

We help cyclists of all kinds, regardless of their bike or their ability, get more out of every ride.



Commitment

We're committed. To a better, smarter, safer, healthier, faster, more comfortable ride. To winning, whatever the race or category. To the process Keith defined: pushing limits, redefining boundaries and rethinking established ideas.

Pushing limits, redefining boundaries
and rethinking established ideas.





Providing every Bontrager rider with an advantage.

Performance

Performance means something different to every rider. Staying warm on the morning commute, shaving precious seconds off a time trial or riding longer on a more comfortable saddle. For us, performance means providing every Bontrager rider with an advantage: over the competition, over the elements, over what they thought they could do yesterday.

Authenticity

Bontrager was born on the trail and on the road. We began making components out of a genuine, authentic need, because the gear we needed to ride how and where we wanted didn't exist. So we made it ourselves. We built it. We broke it. And we made it better. We've never lost that connection to the ride. These aren't just parts we're making. They're someone's next great ride.

Born on the trail
and on the road.

Wilder Ranch State Park, just north of Santa Cruz, CA...
trails here were one of Bontrager's first proving grounds. ►





NOR BA
254
SNOW SUMMIT

Simple

SHIMANO

SSC

SNOW

ATV

ATV

IRC

IRC

IRC

TE DER

Resourcefulness

Bontrager was built on do-what-it-takes ingenuity. Digging through skips for parts and raw materials. Driving to races in an old station wagon tricked out to carry a fleet of bikes. We've never lost the appetite for creative, unexpected solutions.

We're not big on excuses.
We're pretty big on just getting it done.

— The '65 Chevy that served as Bontrager's 'race vehicle'. It blew up, and was abandoned 'somewhere in the south'.

TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT

AD
BENTRAGER
DEVELOPMENT

DATE 11/20/11
NAME RACE GARDNER
ITEM #12
COST \$1000
CLASS C
CLASSIFICATION 0

BENTRAGER
DEVELOPMENT

BENTRAGER
DEVELOPMENT

Bontrager today

We've come a long way since the skip-scavenging days.

Today, we design, engineer, test, and manufacture a full range of cycling components, accessories and apparel.

— High-performance technical wear, for weekend warriors and elite pros alike



Bontrager Wheelworks

Innovations like the re-launch of the Aeolus wheel line and the first complete, integrated road tubeless system have signalled a renaissance in Bontrager wheel design, development and manufacturing.

This renaissance inspired us to reach back to our heritage, reviving the Wheelworks designation. The name represents Bontrager's unique combination of advanced technology and handmade excellence, executed with pride and passion in Waterloo, Wisconsin, USA.

Best-in-class carbon fibre aero wheels are manufactured by skilled craftspeople in Waterloo, using tools and testing equipment designed and built there too





MOUNTAIN /

Conquer any trail, from tame to treacherous, on the world's finest off-road bikes.

Trek is the world leader in mountain bike technology. No surprise that our mountain bikes are the most technologically advanced on the market. Here, innovations are not limited to only the highest-end bikes. Every model is loaded with features and details that will make any ride, on any trail, better.

194 **Cross Country**

The fastest bikes on the trail

- 202 Top Fuel
- 207 Top Fuel Women's
- 208 Procaliber SL
- 212 Superfly
- 220 Superfly Women's
- 222 X-Caliber
- 226 Cali Women's

230 **Trail**

The single solution to all things mountain

- 236 Fuel EX
- 248 Lush Women's
- 254 Stache
- 257 Farley
- 262 Remedy
- 267 Remedy Women's

268 **Enduro**

Get up fast, get down in a frenzy

- 272 Slash

278 **Gravity**

Point downhill and go. Fast.

- 284 Session

288 **Sport**

Off the beaten path

- 292 Marlin
- 296 Skye Women's
- 300 Powerfly+ FS
- 304 Powerfly+
- 308 Powerfly+ Women's



WE RACE TO MAKE BIKES BETTER

Racing makes us pay attention to the little things. When the difference between winning and losing is millimetres and micrograms, tiny details become huge. We race to find the small steps to big wins and big improvements. Great athletes ride Trek, and every bike we make is better because of it.



CONQUER THE TRAIL

It's a year of unprecedented advancement for Trek mountain bikes. From the revival of classic speed machines to a new mid-fat category that lets you have more fun than ever, this year's mountain bikes feature the best in exciting new game-changing technologies.



PROCALIBER SL ISOSPEED

The Procaliber SL IsoSpeed decoupler delivers uncompromising cross-country performance, efficiency and an incredible ride feel. It's the fastest, smoothest, smartest hard tail on the trail.



MORE WOMEN'S BIKES

We've also brought Smart Wheel Size to Skye, the introductory WSD hard tail, and made more models, including our Remedy, available with women-specific trims.

ALL-NEW STACHE

We've fulfilled the promise of a true trail hard tail by re-engineering Stache with wider 3" tyres. Call it mid-fat or plus, Stache serves up the kind of smile-inducing traction and lean-into-it handling that just can't be matched elsewhere.



ALL-NEW FARLEY

Farley gets fatter and lighter at the same time with a new carbon frame for lightweight fat-biking. We've also added a new level of versatility, redesigning Farley to accept 5" tyres or the new 27.5" x 4" fat bike wheel system. There are more ways than ever to roll fat.



DOUBLY STIFF: BOOST148/110

Wider 148mm rear and 110mm front hub spacing creates stronger, less flexy wheels and allows for wider tyres, shorter chainstays, and more chainring options.



CUSTOM PROJECT ONE

Each trail is unique. So is each rider. Now, thanks to Project One, you can customise a Trek mountain bike so that it's uniquely suited to the trails you ride and how you want to ride.

YOUR TRAIL, YOUR BIKE, YOUR WAY

Build your dream bike through Project One, Trek's custom bike programme. P1 gives you a wealth of choices to customise the look and feel of your ride. In fact, Trek offers more customisation options than any other bike company. Because no matter how many trails there are, or how many bikes, there's really only one way to ride: your way.

DESIGN YOUR CUSTOM TREK AT [TREKBIKES.COM/PROJECTONE](https://trekbikes.com/projectone)

1 CHOOSE YOUR MODEL

We make it easy to get exactly the bike you want, whether you start at your Trek retailer or at trekbikes.com/projectone. Either way, the first step is to choose your ride: Top Fuel, Procaliber SL or Fuel EX 29.

2 CHOOSE YOUR STYLING

Project One has options for every taste, from stealthy and simple to outrageously bold. Choose from the pre-configured Select Series colours, or opt for the highly customisable Signature Series with 50 mix-and-match paint colours. Or ride like the pros with a Trek Factory Racing team replica.

3 CHOOSE YOUR PARTS

This is where Project One MTB really shines: you can choose exactly the right components to suit your riding style. P1 offers a full range of drivetrains, forks, shocks, wheelsets, and tyres. You really are building this bike from the ground up.

4 CHOOSE YOUR FIT

The final step in the P1 ordering process happens at your Trek retailer, where fit experts will work with you to determine the proper sizing and fit-related components to give you a custom-built fit. Your dream bike is on its way!



MTB TECH / Smart Wheel Size

How to choose wheel size on cross country bikes



A bigger wheel is a faster wheel

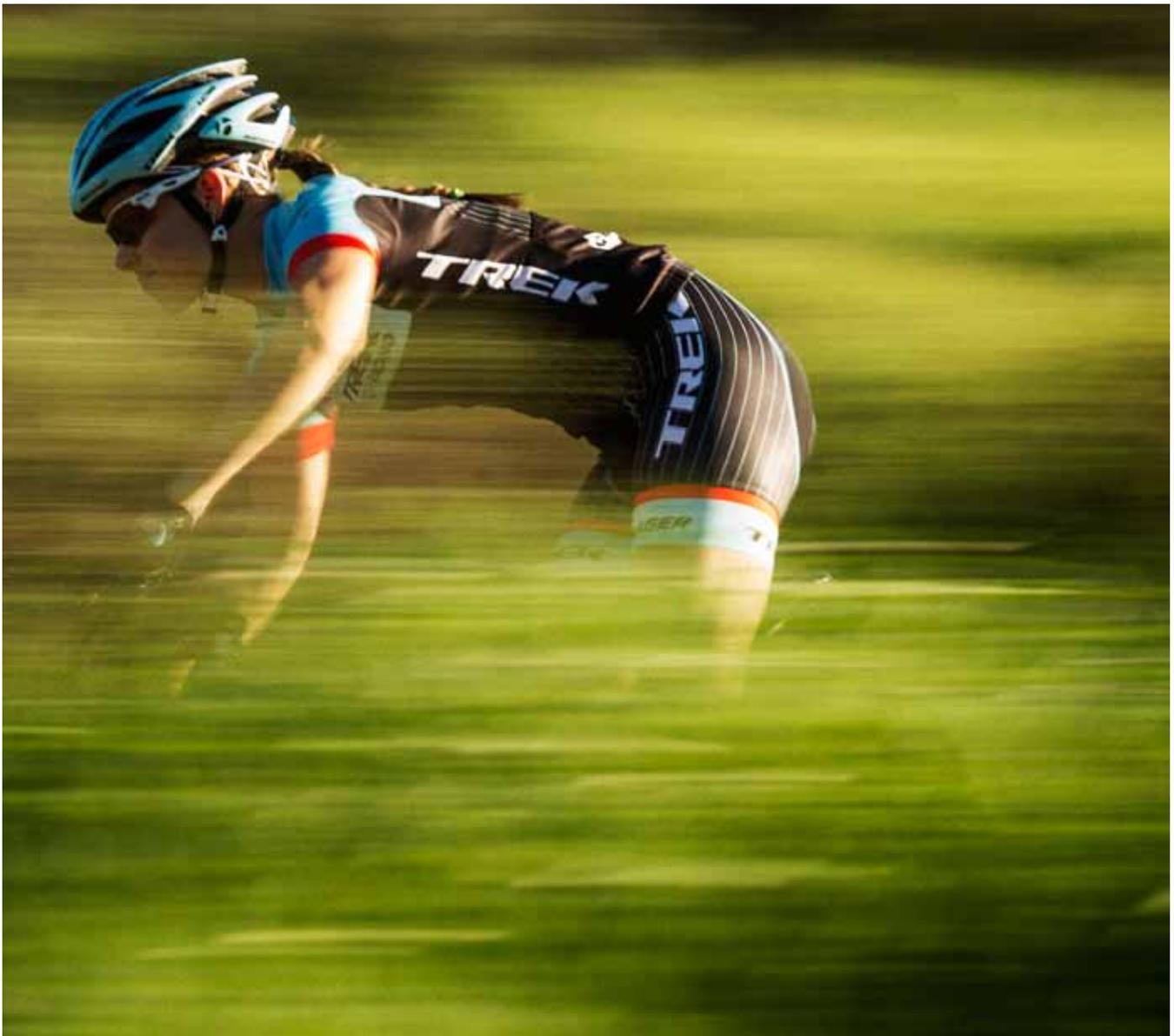
When it comes to hardtails, all riders benefit from bigger, faster wheels. Bigger wheels hold momentum, corner better and roll over obstacles more easily.

One wheel size does not fit all

Smaller riders need a smaller wheel size to get the optimum position on a bike.

Ride the fastest wheel that fits

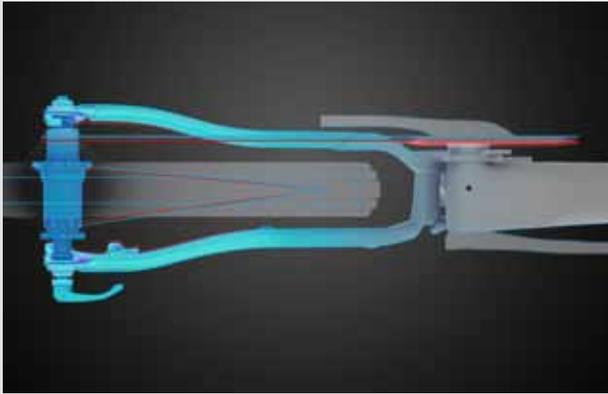
For cross country riding, where speed is the goal, go as big as you can. Bigger wheels are faster, rolling over obstacles and preserving momentum better. That's why most XC pros ride 29ers: they ride the fastest wheel that fits. Smaller riders challenged to fit comfortably on a 29er should go with the next biggest wheel size, 27.5\".



MTB TECH / Boost148/110

Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

Boost148 and Boost110 gives you the stiffness of a 27.5" wheel with all the benefits of a 29" wheel, plus the option of running wider tyres and a larger chainring. It's the 29er perfected.



Wider = stiffer

A wider bracing angle is the single most effective way to increase wheel stiffness. Boost148 and Boost110 improve stiffness over the standard 142mm rear and 100mm front hub, giving you the stiffness of a 27.5" wheel with all the benefits of a 29" wheel. And the Boost advantage doesn't end with the wheel.

Widen your tyre options

Don't let tyre choice limit your ride. Wider hub spacing opens up the chainstays and fork legs, so you can run wider tyres—just what you'll need to match the abuse this bike can take.

Shorter chainstays = livelier ride

Boost148 allows shorter chainstays which means a more nimble 29er. It's a 29er with the strength and playfulness of a 27.5 bike.

More control in the rough stuff

You'll feel the Boost advantage as you rip through the rough stuff and rail through the corners with improved tracking and no flex. Ride harder and stay in control, with complete confidence in your 29" wheels.





MTB TECH / RE:aktiv

RE:aktiv: F1 meets MTB

RE:aktiv brings Formula 1 technology to mountain bike suspension. A Trek exclusive, created in partnership with Penske Racing Shocks and FOX.

What do you and Formula 1 drivers have in common?

You both want the impossible, whether you're carving a trail at 20 mph or tearing up the track at 200 mph: suspension that's stiff and efficient to keep you fast in the straights and planted in the corners, but supple and responsive when you hit an obstacle, so you're always in control.

Immediate, seamless transition

Imagine a single shock that delivers radically different, appropriate damping for different situations. A firm damper for pedalling. Supple damping for impacts. That's the magic of RE:aktiv. It's like swapping shocks on the fly.

Riding is believing

It feels different because it is different. RE:aktiv reacts so quickly and appropriately that the bike just seems to disappear under you. Whereas most suspension gives fairly linear progressive or digressive damping, RE:aktiv is the only system to offer more dynamic regressive damping for remarkably effective, controlled suspension.

Suspension that does exactly what you need, precisely when you need it. That's RE:aktiv. It will change your expectation of what mountain bike suspension can do, and how it should feel.





MTB TECH / OCLV Mountain Carbon

The off-road carbon solution

Trek's mountain-specific carbon fibre is tougher carbon, with unique materials and lay-up procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

Every carbon mountain bike we make is built using OCLV Mountain Carbon. We start with our patented OCLV process, then tailor it to the rigours of off-road use. We reinforce the right areas with unique materials, while still preserving the light weight and great Trek carbon feel. It's tougher carbon, built for the trail.

We have the deepest carbon fibre know-how in the industry. Our carbon engineers and designers have pioneered new processes, obtained over 52 carbon-specific patents, and built more carbon bikes than any other manufacturer. No wonder our carbon mountain bikes are the best in the world.

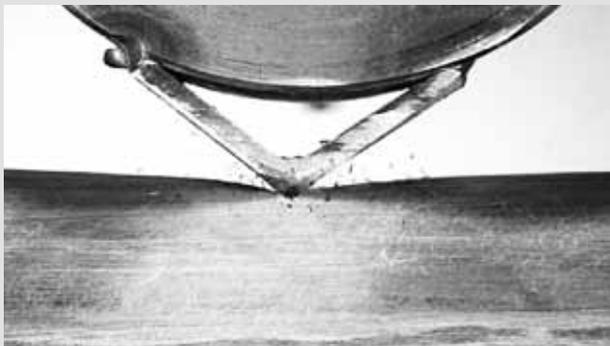
Carbon Armor



Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

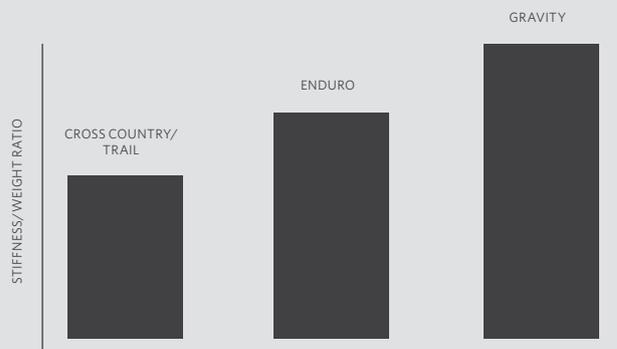
OCLV Mountain tested

Nobody tests like Trek. It's how we know our carbon is the toughest, and the best.



Testing, testing, testing

Every OCLV Mountain frame endures the same punishment: 21 separate fatigue, load, strength, and energy tests (15 more than the industry standard), followed by our Anvil Strike Test that simulates rock kick-up in susceptible areas of the frame. If a frame doesn't pass even one of the tests, it's back to the drawing board, and then we test again.



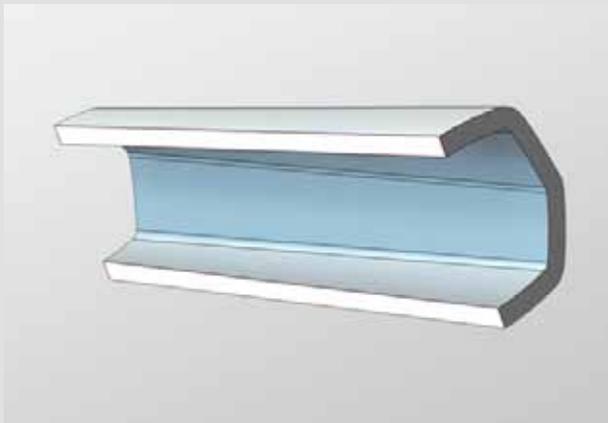
Category-built, to last

Each of our carbon frames is designed and built for a specific category (Cross Country/Trail, Enduro, or Gravity) that determines what force we apply to each of our 21 frame tests. It's how we ensure our XC race bikes are light enough to podium, and our gravity bikes are plenty strong enough to survive the run.

MTB TECH / Alpha Aluminium

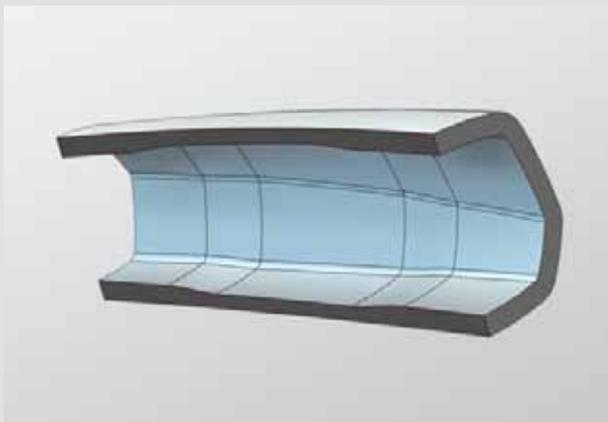
Good, better, best

Trek's proprietary aluminium alloy improves on the classic frame material to give you the performance advantage of a lighter, stronger frame. Our good-better-best lineup of Alpha Silver, Alpha Gold, and Alpha Platinum Aluminium ensures best-in-class frame construction at every price point.



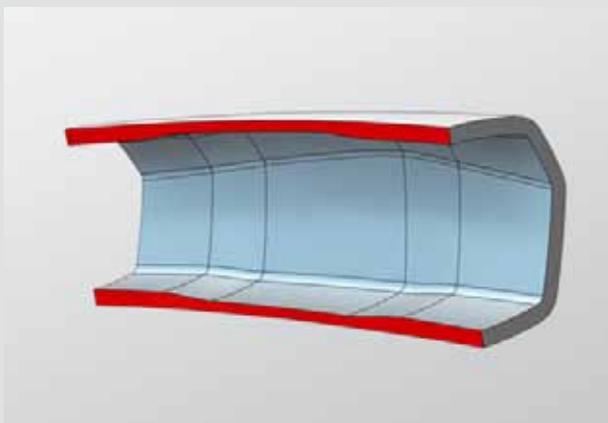
Alpha Silver Aluminium

Our proprietary lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded to a single-wall thickness for durable performance.



Alpha Gold Aluminium

Our high-performance lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and save weight.



Alpha Platinum Aluminium

Our premium lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

MTB TECH / Frame technology

Stranglehold dropout



The horizontal sliding dropout with redundant securing mechanisms allows for no-slip single-speed or geared options and provides the ability to dial in the geometry to match each rider's style.



15mm of adjustment

The Stranglehold dropout allows for 15mm of adjustment to accommodate 29+ or 27.5+ tyres or standard 29er tyres for Stache and 27.5" x 4" or 26" x 5" tyres for Farley.

IsoSpeed decoupler



Our innovative decoupler allows the seat tube to rotate independently from the top-tube-to-seatstay junction, increasing vertical compliance without compromising pedalling efficiency.





FOX
SHIMANO

FACTORY RACING

NOT LBS





WOMEN'S

Mountain bikes for all women

Trek has been making a full line of women's bikes for longer than anyone – and experience has taught us that one approach does not fit all women. Different women want different things from their bikes, and we've got something for all of them.

WSD women's models

Most women find their best fit with a bike engineered from the ground up to address the unique needs of women. That's why we perfected Trek WSD: Women's Specific Design. Our WSD MTB families – Cali, Lush and Skye – and our 820 Women's model boast frame geometry, touchpoints, graphics and features like weight-tuned suspension, all engineered expressly for women to deliver a fun and confidence-inspiring ride.

Women's models

Some women, particularly performance-orientated riders and racers, prefer the look, feel and features of mainline (aka unisex) bikes, but may need a smaller size and thoughtfully customised women-specific touchpoints and graphics. Riders like these are a perfect match for the women's models in select mainline Trek mountain families: Top Fuel, Superfly and Remedy.

Mainline models

Some women, especially if they're tall, are most comfortable on mainline bikes. A mainline bike might suit them straight out of the box, or they may choose to customise the fit with women-specific accessories like saddles or handlebars. Bontrager offers a full line of women's accessories for that very purpose.

Which bike is right depends entirely on the rider. Get to know your customer's goals, needs, and preferences, and you'll be able to match her with the perfect bike from the Trek line-up.



CROSS COUNTRY /

The fastest bikes on the trail

Our tech-loaded XC mountain bikes are the lightest, smartest bikes on the trail. They give you the ultimate performance edge, so you can go as fast as your legs and heart will allow, and come back grinning. Just point these race-ready rockets in the right direction and go.

FAMILIES /

- Top Fuel
- Top Fuel Women's
- Procaliber SL
- Superfly
- Superfly Women's
- X-Caliber
- Cali Women's



CROSS COUNTRY /

Feature comparison

	TOP FUEL 9.9 SL	TOP FUEL 9.8 SL	TOP FUEL 9	TOP FUEL 8	TOP FUEL 8 WOMEN'S	PROCALIBER 9.9 SL	PROCALIBER 9.8 SL	PROCALIBER 9.7 SL
PROJECT ONE	•	•				•	•	•
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	•	•				•	•	•
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY	•	•				•	•	•
OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY	•					•	•	•
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM			•	•	•			
SMART WHEEL SIZE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ABP	•	•	•	•				
FULL FLOATER	•	•	•	•	•			
EVO LINK	•	•	•	•	•			
RACE-TUNED REAR SHOCK	•	•	•	•	•			
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION					•			
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER						•	•	•
BOOST148/110	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
CONTROL FREAK	•	•				•	•	•
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•			
MICROTRUSS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE						•	•	•
DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE	•	•				•	•	•
G2 GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
CARBON ARMOR	•	•				•	•	•
DOWN TUBE GUARD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DROPPER-POST INTERNAL ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
REMOTE LOCKOUT	•	•	•			•	•	•

CROSS COUNTRY /

Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike programme.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fibre is tougher carbon, with unique materials and lay-up procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seat stay reduces frame weight by about 100g.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon chainstay reduces frame weight by about 100g and dramatically increases stiffness.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM Our premium lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

SMART WHEEL SIZE The right wheel size paired with your frame size gives you the perfect combination of responsiveness and control.

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

RACE-TUNED REAR SHOCK Rear shock has rebound and compression circuits, specifically tuned to suit a race suspension platform. It's been meticulously researched and developed into a product that's not available off the shelf. A Trek exclusive.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER Our innovative decoupler allows the seat tube to rotate independently from the top-tube-to-seatstay junction, increasing vertical compliance without compromising pedalling efficiency.

BOOST148/110 Wider dropouts (110mm front, 148mm rear) give you the stiffness of a 27.5" wheel with all the benefits of a 29" wheel, and Boost148 at the back lets you run wider tyres and a larger chain ring without affecting q-factor and pedalling efficiency.

CONTROL FREAK The lightest, quietest, most versatile cable management system allows any combination of shift, brake, lockout and dropper post lines to be routed through the frame for clean looks and the ultimate custom set-up.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.

MICROTRUSS MicroTruss housing guides are built directly into the frame, for the lightest, cleanest external cable routing.

BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE The brake caliper is a structural part of the frame, anchored between the chainstay and seat stay. It reduces weight by eliminating the need for a chainstay/seat stay brace.

DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE The frame accommodates Shimano Di2 cable routing and an available handlebar-battery solution.

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability. We call it G2 Geometry, and it's why our 29ers handle better than anyone else's.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more options for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.

DROPPER-POST INTERNAL ROUTING Dropper posts are great for while-you-ride seat height adjustments, but cable routing has always been an issue. RockShox Reverb Stealth routes the hydraulic housing directly through the frame for the sleekest setup you've seen.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

REMOTE LOCKOUT Handlebar-mounted controls let you lock out your suspension on the fly as you switch terrains.

CROSS COUNTRY /

Feature comparison

	SUPERFLY 9.8	SUPERFLY 9.7	SUPERFLY 9.6	SUPERFLY 8	SUPERFLY 7	SUPERFLY 6	SUPERFLY 9.6 WOMEN'S	SUPERFLY 6 WOMEN'S	SUPERFLY 5	X-CALIBER 9	X-CALIBER 8	X-CALIBER 7	CALI SL WOMEN'S	CALI S WOMEN'S
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	•	•	•				•							
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM				•	•	•		•	•					
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINIUM										•	•	•	•	•
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN													•	•
SMART WHEEL SIZE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION							•	•					•	•
CLOSED CONVERT DROPOUTS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
G2 GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		
CARBON ARMOR	•	•	•				•							
INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
REMOTE LOCKOUT	•		•	•		•	•	•	•					
15QR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
12MM THRU-AXLE	•	•	•	•	•		•							
RACK MOUNTS										•	•	•	•	•

CROSS COUNTRY /

Glossary of features

OCV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fibre is tougher carbon, with unique materials and lay-up procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM Our premium lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINIUM Our high-performance lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and save weight.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

SMART WHEEL SIZE The right wheel size paired with your frame size gives you the perfect combination of responsiveness and control.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

CLOSED CONVERT DROPOUTS Hardtails offer the robust performance of a closed through-axle system with the convenience of a system that can accept 142x12 or 135x5 rear spacing.

BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE The brake caliper is a structural part of the frame, anchored between the chainstay and seat stay. It reduces weight by eliminating the need for a chainstay/seat stay brace.

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability. We call it G2 Geometry, and it's why our 29ers handle better than anyone else's.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more options for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING Sleek ports at the head tube and near the seat tube let you route your derailleur cables through the frame to keep your bike running smooth and clean.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

SUSPENSION LOCKOUT Locked suspension means your fork remains inactive, increasing pedalling efficiency. Perfect for extended road sections where efficiency is more important than bump absorption.

REMOTE LOCKOUT Handlebar-mounted controls let you lock out your suspension on the fly as you switch terrains.

15QR A 15mm front through axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.

12MM THRU-AXLE Our robust and confidence-inspiring rear through axle is about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a through-axle wheel change is actually quick and easy, thanks to a tabbed guide in the frame's dropout.

RACK MOUNTS Going for a long ride? Rack mounts make carrying accessories a breeze.





THE REBIRTH OF LEGENDS

In mountain biking's heyday, two of Trek's cross-country bikes consistently triumphed on the off-road circuit. This year, we've breathed new life into those highly celebrated models, injecting the most advanced mountain bike engineering and technology ever developed into the all-new Top Fuel and Procaliber SL. They're back, and they're ready to reclaim their rightful spots at the top of the podium.

The game has changed

The all-new Procaliber SL breaks new ground in the XC category, calling into question everything you thought you knew about the race performance and ride quality of a hard tail. Procaliber SL features Trek's new Mountain IsoSpeed decoupler for efficiency, comfortable compliance and blazingly fast speed. It's the smartest, quickest hard-tail on the trail.

Built for speed

The all-new Top Fuel is the lightest, fastest full-suspension bike Trek has ever created. Engineered in the spirit of Trek's original and reinvigorated with the most advanced modern mountain bike tech, the versatile Top Fuel triumphs wherever there is the demand for speed, responsiveness and the need for full-suspension capability.

TOP FUEL /

Back. And faster than ever.

NEW

LINEUP

Top Fuel 9.9 SL
Top Fuel 9.8 SL
Top Fuel 9
Top Fuel 8
Top Fuel 8 Women's



The bike that ruled the podium at the height of mountain bike racing is back to reclaim the top step. Refined and reinvigorated with new technology, Top Fuel is the fastest bike on the trail.

The better-than-ever Top Fuel is the fast, versatile choice for the cross country racer, marathon rider and the entire Trek Factory Racing World Cup team.

1. Advanced XC suspension

Proven Trek suspension tech like ABP, EVO Link and Full Floater are optimised for short-travel speed and efficiency, including a race-tuned shock.

2. Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

The wider 148mm rear and 110mm front hub spacing on 29ers creates stronger, less flexy wheels and allows for wider tyres, shorter chainstays and more chainring options.

3. G2: a better-handling 29er

Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give you precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.

4. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 15.5" frames, 29er on 17.5" and up. Everyone wins.

TOP FUEL 9.9 SL

Matte Carbon Smoke

PROJECT ONE



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Matte Carbon Smoke

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & stays, ABP Convert, Full Floater, EVO link, E2 tapered head tube, Mino Link, MicroTruss, Control Freak internal control routing, Carbon Armor, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers, 100mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox RS-1, Solo Air, Accelerator damper, XX Full Sprint remote lockout, E2 carbon tapered steerer, Predictive Steering 110, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch XX, XX Full Sprint remote lockout, 6.5x1.5"

SHIFTERS Shimano XTR, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XTR, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano XTR, 11-40, 11-speed

CRANK Race Face Next SL, 32T

WHEELS DT Swiss XMC1200 Carbon, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 12mm rear, Predictive Steering 110, (Boost148 on 29ers)

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.00" (Bontrager XR2 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Montrose Pro, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager XXX, OCLV Carbon, 31.6mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager XXX, OCLV Carbon, 31.8, zero rise

STEM Bontrager XXX, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano XTR Race hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon chainstay
- ↑ RockShox RS-1 fork
- ↑ DT Swiss XMC1200 Carbon wheels
- ↑ Shimano XTR drivetrain & brakes
- ↑ Race Face Next SL crank

TOP FUEL 9.8 SL

Powder Blue

PROJECT ONE



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Powder Blue, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seat stay, alloy chainstay, ABP Convert, Full Floater, EVO link, E2 tapered head tube, Mino Link, MicroTruss, Control Freak internal control routing, Carbon Armor, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers, 100mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox SID XX, Solo Air, Motion Control damper, XX Full Sprint remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110 & G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch XX, XX Full Sprint remote lockout, 6.5x1.5"

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X01 Carbon, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1175, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM X1 1400, 32T Direct Mount X-Sync

WHEELS DT Swiss X1700, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 12mm rear (Boost110 & Boost148 on 29ers)

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.00" (Bontrager XR2 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Montrose Elite, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame
- ↑ DT Swiss X1700 wheels
- ↑ SRAM X1 1400 Direct Mount crank
- ↑ SRAM X01 Carbon rear derailleur
- ↑ Bontrager carbon handlebar

TOP FUEL 9

Volt Green



SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Volt Green

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, EVO link, E2 tapered head tube, Mino Link, MicroTruss, internal derailleurs and dropper post routing, down tube guard, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers, 100mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox SID XX, Solo Air, Motion Control damper, XX Full Sprint remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110 & G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch XX, XX Full Sprint remote lockout, 6.5x1.5"

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM X1 1000, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Mustang Pro Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 12mm rear (Boost110 & Boost148 on 29ers)

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.00" (Bontrager XR2 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Montrose Elite, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented control

- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride

- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size

↑ RockShox SID XX fork

↑ RockShox Monarch XX shock

↑ Bontrager Mustang Pro TLR wheels

↑ SRAM X1 1x11 drivetrain

↑ Shimano Deore XT brakes

TOP FUEL 8

Matte Trek Black



SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Matte Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, EVO link, E2 tapered head tube, Mino Link, MicroTruss, internal derailleurs and dropper post routing, down tube guard, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers, 100mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110 & G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float, 3-position damper, 6.5x1.5"

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, low direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 12mm rear (Boost110 & Boost148 on 29ers)

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size

TOP FUEL 8 WOMEN'S

Navy



SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Navy

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, EVO link, E2 tapered head tube, Mino Link, MicroTruss, internal derailleur and dropper post routing, down tube guard, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers, 100mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110 & G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float, 3-position damper, 6.5x1.5"

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, low direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 12mm rear (Boost110 & Boost148 on 29ers)

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size

PROCALIBER SL /

The game has changed

NEW

LINEUP

Procaliber 9.9 SL

FOCUS Procaliber 9.8 SL

FOCUS Procaliber 9.7 SL



In mountain biking's heyday, Procaliber was the envy of all other race bikes. Now its back to rule the XC circuit once again, redefining the term 'hardtail' and setting the bar for speed and smarts.

Procaliber's IsoSpeed decoupler delivers uncompromising cross country performance, efficiency and an incredible ride feel. It's the fastest, smoothest, smartest hardtail on the trail.

1. IsoSpeed decoupler

Smooth means fast. Our innovative decoupler increases vertical compliance without sacrificing efficiency. You ride faster, longer and stronger.

2. Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

The wider 148mm rear and 110mm front hub spacing on 29ers creates stronger, less flexy wheels and allows for wider tyres, shorter chainstays and more chainring options.

3. G2: a better-handling 29er

Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give you precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.

4. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 15.5" frames, 29er on 17.5" and up. Everyone wins.

PROCALIBER 9.9 SL

Matte Carbon Smoke

PROJECT ONE



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Matte Carbon Smoke

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, IsoSpeed, E2 tapered head tube, MicroTruss, Control Freak internal control routing, Carbon Armor, balanced post mount brake, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox RS-1, Solo Air, Accelerator damper, XX Sprint remote lockout, Predictive Steering 110, E2 carbon tapered steerer, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano XTR, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XTR, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano XTR, 11-40, 11-speed

CRANK Race Face Next SL, 32T

WHEELS DT Swiss XMC1200 Carbon, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 12mm rear, Predictive Steering 110, (Boost148 on 29ers)

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.00" (Bontrager XR2 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Montrose Pro, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager XXX, OCLV Carbon, 31.6mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager XXX, OCLV Carbon, 31.8, zero rise

STEM Bontrager XXX, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano XTR Race hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Smooth IsoSpeed decoupler: ride faster, stronger, longer
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- ↑ RockShox RS-1 fork
- ↑ DT Swiss XMC1200 carbon wheels
- ↑ Shimano XTR drivetrain & brakes
- ↑ Race Face Next SL crank
- ↑ Bontrager XXX Carbon handlebar, stem & seatpost

PROCALIBER 9.8 SL

Powder Blue

PROJECT ONE

FOCUS



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Powder Blue, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, IsoSpeed, E2 tapered head tube, MicroTruss, Control Freak internal control routing, Carbon Armor, balanced post mount brake, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox SID RL, Solo Air, Motion Control damper, remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110 & G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X01 Carbon, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1175, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM X11400, 32T Direct Mount X-Sync

WHEELS DT Swiss X1700, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 12mm rear (Boost110 & Boost148 on 29ers)

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.00" (Bontrager XR2 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Montrose Elite, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Smooth IsoSpeed decoupler: ride faster, stronger, longer
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size

↑ RockShox SID RL fork

↑ DT Swiss X1700 wheels

↑ SRAM X1 drivetrain

↑ Shimano Deore XT brakes

↑ Bontrager carbon handlebar

PROCALIBER 9.7 SL

Volt Green

PROJECT ONE

FOCUS



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Volt Green, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, IsoSpeed, E2 tapered head tube, MicroTruss, Control Freak internal control routing, Carbon Armor, balanced post mount brake, PF92, Boost148 & G2 Geometry on 29ers
OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL, Solo Air, Motion Control damper, remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110 & G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM GX, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 12mm rear (Boost110 & Boost148 on 29ers)

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Smooth IsoSpeed decoupler: ride faster, stronger, longer
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size

SUPERFLY /

All sorts of fast

LINEUP

Superfly 9.8
Superfly 9.7

FOCUS Superfly 9.6

Superfly 8
Superfly 7

FOCUS Superfly 6

Superfly 5
Superfly 9.6 Women's
Superfly 6 Women's



The bike that defined 29er mountain bikes continues to lead the charge. The Superfly lineup of crazy-light aluminium and carbon XC rockets isn't just fast. It's the fastest.

If going fast is everything you're looking for, choose the 29er with the longest history at the top of the podium. Superfly is the pinnacle of cross country speed and efficiency.

1. Fast features

Shed grams and gain speed with advanced features like balanced post mount brakes, Closed Convert dropouts, and internal routing.

2. Lightweight carbon and alloy frames

The entire line-up features tech from the top-of-the-line models. You get a fast, light, great-handling ride, whatever your budget.

3. Racier geometry

The carbon and alloy Superfly fully commit to going fast with a geometry that gets you lower and shortens the chainstays.

4. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 15.5" frames, 29er on 17.5" and up. Everyone wins.

SUPERFLY 9.8

Miami Green/Trek Black



SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Miami Green/Trek Black

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, Carbon Armor, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox SID RL, Solo Air, Motion Control damper, remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT, 11-40, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 36/26

WHEELS Bontrager Mustang Pro Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.00" (Bontrager XR2 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Montrose Elite, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager carbon, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29/27.5 is designed to go fast
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- Racy geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays
- ↑ RockShox SID RL fork
- ↑ Bontrager Mustang Pro TLR wheels
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain & brakes
- ↑ Bontrager carbon handlebar & seatpost
- ↑ Bontrager Team Issue 120 tpi tyres

SUPERFLY 9.7

Volt Green/Waterloo Blue



SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Volt Green/Waterloo Blue

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, Carbon Armor, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano SLX, 38/24

WHEELS Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 27.2mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29/27.5 is designed to go fast
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- Racy geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays
- ↑ Fox Performance 32 Float fork
- ↑ Bontrager Mustang Elite TLR wheels, 142x12 rear
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT/SLX drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano Deore brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite handlebar

SUPERFLY 9.6

Matte Carbon Smoke/Viper Red

FOCUS



SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Matte Carbon Smoke/Viper Red

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, Carbon Armor, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL, Solo Air spring, Motion Control remote lockout, 15mm Maxle Lite, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy sealed bearing 15mm alloy axle, CenterLock front hub, Bontrager sealed bearing alloy axle, CenterLock rear hub, Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 27.2mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29/27.5 is designed to go fast
 - Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
 - OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
 - Racy geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame

SUPERFLY 8

Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Trek Black



SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, internal cable routing, PF89.5, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox SID RL, Solo Air spring, Motion Control remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM GX1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Mustang Pro Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Montrose Comp, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 27.2mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29/27.5 is designed to go fast
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Super-light hydro-formed aluminium frame is built for speed
- Racy geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays
- ↑ RockShox SID RL fork
- ↑ Bontrager Mustang Pro TLR wheels
- ↑ SRAM GX1 1x11 drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Montrose Comp saddle

SUPERFLY 7

Powder Blue/Firebrand



SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Powder Blue/Firebrand

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, internal cable routing, PF89.5, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 27.2mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29/27.5 is designed to go fast
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Super-light hydro-formed aluminium frame is built for speed
- Racy geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays
- ↑ Fox Performance 32 Float fork
- ↑ Bontrager Mustang Elite TLR wheels, 142x12 rear
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT/SLX drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano Deore brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite handlebar

SUPERFLY 6

Trek Black/Volt Green

FOCUS



Purple Lotus/Waterloo Blue

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Trek Black/Volt Green, Purple Lotus/Waterloo Blue

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, internal cable routing, PF89.5, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL, Solo Air spring, Motion Control remote lockout, 15mm Maxle Lite, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM GX, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM GX

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX, Type 2

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy sealed bearing 15mm alloy axle, CenterLock front hub, Bontrager sealed bearing alloy axle, CenterLock rear hub, Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29/27.5 is designed to go fast
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Super-light hydro-formed aluminium frame is built for speed
- Racy geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays
- ↑ RockShox Reba RL fork
- ↑ SRAM GX drivetrain
- ↑ Alloy axle hubs, 15mm front

SUPERFLY 5

Firebrand/Trek Black



Matte Trek Black/Waterloo Blue

SIZES 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Firebrand/Trek Black, Matte Trek Black/Waterloo Blue

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, internal cable routing, PF89.5, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Recon Silver, Solo Air spring, remote lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Race Face Ride, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy sealed bearing hubs, Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESSET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Every feature of this XC race 29/27.5 is designed to go fast
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Super-light hydro-formed aluminium frame is built for speed
- Racy geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays

SUPERFLY 9.6 WOMEN'S

Blue Smoke



SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Blue Smoke

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, Carbon Armor, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL, Solo Air spring, Motion Control remote lockout, 15mm Maxle Lite, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy sealed bearing 15mm alloy axle, CenterLock front hub, Bontrager sealed bearing alloy axle, CenterLock rear hub, Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 27.2mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29/27.5 is designed to go fast
 - Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
 - OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
 - Customised for women: saddles and grips fit for her
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame

SUPERFLY 6 WOMEN'S

Dnister Black/Vice Pink



SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Dnister Black/Vice Pink

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, internal cable routing, PF89.5, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL, Solo Air spring, Motion Control remote lockout, 15mm Maxle Lite, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM GX, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM GX

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX, Type 2

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy sealed bearing 15mm alloy axle, CenterLock front hub, Bontrager sealed bearing alloy axle, CenterLock rear hub, Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20" (Bontrager XR2 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Every feature of this XC race 29/27.5 is designed to go fast
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Super-light hydro-formed aluminium frame is built for speed
- Customised for women: saddles and grips fit for her

X-CALIBER /

Trail crusher

LINEUP

X-Caliber 9

FOCUS X-Caliber 8

FOCUS X-Caliber 7



Caution: X-Caliber will get you hooked. It packs all of Trek's XC race hardtail experience into a light, fast, race-ready bike that pairs the right wheel size with each frame size.

Nothing beats the efficiency, simplicity and straight-up fun of an X-Cal hardtail in 29er or 27.5". Great for XC racing, marathons, 24-hour racing, or simply shredding single track.

1. Race-ready spec

2x drivetrain options, suspension lockout, Tubeless Ready rims and Shimano hydraulic disc brakes mean that you're ready to roll right from go.

2. Light, precise race frame

Highly refined Alpha Aluminium frame uses sophisticated tube shaping to minimise weight and maximise race-day performance.

3. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 15.5" frames, 29er on 17.5" and up. Everyone wins.

4. More sizes fit more riders

Extended size range includes the small 13.5", the additional mid-range 18.5" and the extra-large 23" to better fit more riders.

X-CALIBER 9

Matte Trek Black/Volt Green



Purple Lotus/Waterloo Blue

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Matte Trek Black/Volt Green, Purple Lotus/Waterloo Blue

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Recon Silver, Solo Air spring, TurnKey lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel (13.5": 80mm travel)

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Race Face Ride, 36/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC91 alloy front hub, Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing rear hub, Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Shimano M395 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-ready spec: 2x drivetrain options, lockout, hydraulic discs
 - Light, precise race frame for a fast, refined ride
 - Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
 - Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride
- ↑ RockShox Recon Silver fork w/Solo Air
 - ↑ Race Face Ride crank
 - ↑ Shimano Deore XT/Deore drivetrain
 - ↑ Shimano M395 brakes
 - ↑ Sealed cartridge bearing hubs

X-CALIBER 8

Trek Black/Firebrand

FOCUS



Powder Blue/Viper Red

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Trek Black/Firebrand, Powder Blue/Viper Red

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Recon Silver, coil spring, TurnKey lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel (13.5": 80mm travel)

SHIFTERS SRAM X5, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1020, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK SRAM S1000, 36/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 LW alloy front hub, Formula DC22 LW alloy rear hub, Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-ready spec: 2x drivetrain options, lockout, hydraulic discs
 - Light, precise race frame for a fast, refined ride
 - Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
 - Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride
- ↑ RockShox Recon Silver fork
- ↑ Bontrager Mustang Elite TLR 28-hole rims
- ↑ SRAM GX/X5 2x10 drivetrain

X-CALIBER 7

Volt Green/Waterloo Blue

FOCUS



Matte Dnister Black/Miami Green

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Volt Green/Waterloo Blue, Matte Dnister Black/Miami Green

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox 30 Silver, coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel (13.5": 80mm travel)

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M3000, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M3000, Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG20, 11-34, 9-speed

CRANK Shimano M3000, 40/30/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TYRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Race-ready spec includes lockout, hydraulic discs
- Light, precise race frame for a fast, refined ride
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride

CALI WOMEN'S /

Good, dirty fun

LINEUP

Cali SL Women's

Cali S Women's



Cali is a fun, versatile mountain bike for women. It's capable, confident and offers a range of models to suit your style on the trail.

Race, recreate, rage—whatever your approach to the trail, Cali's easy confidence and great fit put you in total control, so you can relax and enjoy the ride to its fullest.

1. Best-fitting women's MTB

Exclusive Women's Specific Design (WSD) features optimised stand-over for confidence, plus saddle, grips, and other contact points sized for you.

2. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 13.5" and 15.5" frames, 29er on 17" and 18.5". Everyone wins.

3. Comfort and control

You'll ride with confidence and control thanks to a WSD Rider Right suspension fork designed for women.

4. Limited lifetime warranty

These bikes are built to last, and backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty.

CALI SL WOMEN'S

Waterloo Blue

WSD



SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17, 18.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Waterloo Blue

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminium w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Recon Silver, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, TurnKey lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel (13.5": 80mm travel)

SHIFTERS SRAM X5, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1020, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK SRAM S1000, 36/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 LW alloy front hub, Formula DC22 LW alloy rear hub, Bontrager Mustang Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
 - Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
 - WSD Rider Right suspension is tuned for women
 - Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty
- ↑ RockShox Recon Silver fork
- ↑ Bontrager Mustang Elite TLR 28-hole rims
- ↑ SRAM GX/X5 2x10 drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano M355 brakes

CALI S WOMEN'S

Volt Green

WSD



Trek Black

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17, 18.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Volt Green, Trek Black

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminium w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCM, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, adjustable rebound, hydraulic lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel (13.5 : 80mm travel)

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M370, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M3000, Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG20, 11-34, 9-speed

CRANK Shimano M351, 44/32/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro M290 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- WSD Rider Right suspension is tuned for women
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty





TRAIL /

The single solution to all things mountain

Trek trail bikes are your do-more ride. They're versatile, light, and exceedingly capable, climbing as well as they descend and conquering trails from the Dolomites to Durango. They're the right bike for anything from a quick stint on the trails to a brutal day of racing. No other bikes offer this level of no-compromise performance and any-situation versatility.

FAMILIES /

- Fuel EX
- Lush Women's
- Stache
- Farley
- Remedy
- Remedy Women's



TRAIL /

Feature comparison

	FUEL EX 9.9 29	FUEL EX 9.8 29	FUEL EX 9 29	FUEL EX 8 29	FUEL EX 7 29	FUEL EX 5 29	FUEL EX 9.8 27.5	FUEL EX 9 27.5	FUEL EX 8 27.5	FUEL EX 7 27.5	LUSH CARBON 27.5 WOMEN'S	LUSH SL 27.5 WOMEN'S	LUSH 27.5 WOMEN'S
PROJECT ONE	•	•											
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	•	•					•				•		
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY	•	•					•				•		
OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY	•												
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM			•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN											•	•	•
RE:AKTIV	•	•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	
ABP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULL FLOATER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EVO LINK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION											•	•	•
BOOST148/110	•	•	•	•									
CONTROL FREAK	•	•											
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•									
MICROTRUSS	•	•	•	•									
DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE	•	•					•				•		
G2 GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•							
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
CARBON ARMOR	•	•					•				•		
DOWN TUBE GUARD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ISCG MOUNTS	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTERNAL DERAILEUR ROUTING	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DROPPER-POST INTERNAL ROUTING	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
12MM THRU-AXLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

TRAIL /

Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike programme.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fibre is tougher carbon, with unique materials and lay-up procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seat stay reduces frame weight by about 100g.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon chainstay reduces frame weight by about 100g and dramatically increases stiffness.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM Our premium lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

RE:AKTIV RE:aktiv brings Formula 1 technology to mountain bike suspension. A Trek exclusive.

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

BOOST148/110 Wider dropouts (110mm front, 148mm rear) give you the stiffness of a 27.5" wheel with all the benefits of a 29" wheel, and Boost148 at the back lets you run wider tyres and a larger chain ring without affecting q-factor and pedalling efficiency.

CONTROL FREAK The lightest, quietest, most versatile cable management system allows any combination of shift, brake, lockout and dropper post lines to be routed through the frame for clean looks and the ultimate custom set-up.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.

MICROTRUSS MicroTruss housing guides are built directly into the frame, for the lightest, cleanest external cable routing.

DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE The frame accommodates Shimano Di2 cable routing and an available handlebar-battery solution.

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability. We call it G2 Geometry, and it's why our 29ers handle better than anyone else's.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more options for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.

ISCG MOUNTS International Standard Chain-Guide mounts offer easy chain-guide installation and adjustment.

INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING Sleek ports at the head tube and near the seat tube let you route your derailleur cables through the frame to keep your bike running smooth and clean.

DROPPER-POST INTERNAL ROUTING Dropper posts are great for while-you-ride seat height adjustments, but cable routing has always been an issue. RockShox Reverb Stealth routes the hydraulic housing directly through the frame for the sleekest setup you've seen.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

12MM THRU-AXLE Our robust and confidence-inspiring rear through axle is about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a through-axle wheel change is actually quick and easy, thanks to a tabbed guide in the frame's dropout.

TRAIL /

Feature comparison

	STACHE 9	STACHE 7	FARLEY 9.8	FARLEY 9.6	FARLEY 9	FARLEY 5	REMEDY 9.8 27.5	REMEDY 9 27.5	REMEDY 8 27.5	REMEDY 7 27.5	REMEDY 8 27.5 WOMEN'S
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON			•	•			•				
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY			•	•			•				
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM	•	•			•	•		•	•	•	•
RE:AKTIV							•	•	•		•
ABP							•	•	•	•	•
FULL FLOATER							•	•	•	•	•
EVO LINK							•	•	•	•	•
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION											•
BOOST148/110	•	•									
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY							•	•	•	•	•
29+	•	•									
MID-STAY	•	•									
BUILT FOR 1X	•	•									
STRANGLEHOLD DROPOUT	•	•	•	•	•	•					
D12 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE			•	•			•				
G2 GEOMETRY	•	•									
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•					•	•	•	•	•
CARBON ARMOR			•	•			•				
DOWN TUBE GUARD			•	•			•	•	•	•	•
ISCG MOUNTS							•	•	•	•	•
INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DROPPER-POST INTERNAL ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
12MM THRU-AXLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

TRAIL /

Glossary of features

OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fibre is tougher carbon, with unique materials and lay-up procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seat stay reduces frame weight by about 100g.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM Our premium lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

RE:AKTIV RE:aktiv brings Formula 1 technology to mountain bike suspension. A Trek exclusive.

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

BOOST148/110 Wider dropouts (110mm front, 148mm rear) give you the stiffness of a 27.5" wheel with all the benefits of a 29" wheel, and Boost148 at the back lets you run wider tyres and a larger chain ring without affecting q-factor and pedalling efficiency.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.

29+ 29+ is a wider 3" tyre that grips relentlessly while floating over terrain. Yet it delivers all the 29er benefits that you know and love, like greater momentum and improved rollover.

MID-STAY How do you fit a 29" tyre without elongating the wheelbase? Elevate the drive-side chainstay up and out of the way.

BUILT FOR 1X Stache is optimised for a single chain ring. No front derailleur means a tighter wheelbase for a lively ride.

STRANGLEHOLD DROPOUT The horizontal sliding dropout with redundant securing mechanisms allows for no-slip single-speed or geared options and provides the ability to dial in the geometry to match each rider's style.

DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE The frame accommodates Shimano Di2 cable routing and an available handlebar-battery solution.

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability. We call it G2 Geometry, and it's why our 29ers handle better than anyone else's.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more options for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.

ISCG MOUNTS International Standard Chain-Guide mounts offer easy chain-guide installation and adjustment.

INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING Sleek ports at the head tube and near the seat tube let you route your derailleur cables through the frame to keep your bike running smooth and clean.

DROPPER-POST INTERNAL ROUTING Dropper posts are great for while-you-ride seat height adjustments, but cable routing has always been an issue. RockShox Reverb Stealth routes the hydraulic housing directly through the frame for the sleekest setup you've seen.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

12MM THRU-AXLE Our robust and confidence-inspiring rear through axle is about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a through-axle wheel change is actually quick and easy, thanks to a tabbed guide in the frame's dropout.

FUEL EX /

Light a new fire

NEW

LINEUP

Fuel EX 9.9 29

Fuel EX 9.8 29

Fuel EX 9 29

FOCUS Fuel EX 8 29

Fuel EX 7 29

Fuel EX 5 29

Fuel EX 9.8 27.5

Fuel EX 9 27.5

FOCUS Fuel EX 8 27.5

Fuel EX 7 27.5



The world's best-loved mountain bike keeps getting better. Fuel EX continues to set the bar for full suspension trail bike versatility, bringing race-day tech to all-day adventure.

Want a rugged, capable long-travel trail bike and a nimble XC bike? Get both with Fuel EX. Whether it's your millionth mile on the trail or your first, you'll love this bike.

1. Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

The wider 148mm rear and 110mm front hub spacing on 29ers creates stronger, less flexy wheels and allows for wider tyres, shorter chainstays and more chaining options.

2. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

3. Trek suspension package

Advanced tech, like ABP (Active Braking Pivot), Full Floater and RE:aktiv, makes Trek the best-riding full-suspension bike.

4. Short, lively chainstays

Thanks to Boost148, we can shorten the chainstays on 29ers from 452mm to 437mm for a more spirited, lively ride.

FUEL EX 9.9 29

Matte Carbon Smoke

PROJECT ONE



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Matte Carbon Smoke

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & stays, Boost148, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF92, Control Freak internal control routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, Mino Link, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory 34 Float, FIT4 3-position damper w/open adjust, E2 tapered steerer, Kashima Coat, Boost110, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Factory Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, Kashima Coat, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS Shimano XTR, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano XTR

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XTR, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano XTR, 11-40, 11-speed

CRANK Race Face Next SL, 32T

WHEELS DT Swiss XMC1200 Carbon, tubeless strips & valves, Boost110 front, Boost148 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke RXL, carbon rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager XXX, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano XTR Trail hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- Trail-optimised G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident
- ↑ OCLV Mountain chainstay
- ↑ Fox Factory 34 Float fork & shock
- ↑ DT Swiss XMC1200 Carbon wheels
- ↑ Shimano XTR drivetrain & brakes
- ↑ Race Face Next SL cranks

FUEL EX 9.8 29

Powder Blue

PROJECT ONE



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

COLOUR Powder Blue, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seat stay, alloy chainstay, Boost148, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF92, Control Freak internal control routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, Mino Link, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customisation of parts and paint schemes

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 34 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT, 11-40, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 36/26

WHEELS DT Swiss M1900, tubeless strips & valves, Boost110 front, Boost148 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- Trail-optimised G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame
- ↑ DT Swiss M1900 wheels
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Rhythm Pro OCLV Carbon handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Team Issue 120 tpi tyres

FUEL EX 9 29

Volt Green



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

COLOUR Volt Green

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Boost148, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF92, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, Mino Link, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 34 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 130mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM X1, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS SRAM Roam 30, tubeless strips & valves, Boost110 front, Boost148 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- Trail-optimised G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident
- ↑ Fox Performance 34 Float 130mm fork
- ↑ SRAM Roam 30 wheels
- ↑ SRAM X1 1x11 drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT brakes
- ↑ RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post

FUEL EX 8 29

Matte Trek Black

FOCUS



Matte Dnister Black/Red

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

COLOUR Matte Trek Black, Matte Dnister Black/Red

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Boost148, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF92, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG mount, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, Mino Link, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, Boost110 front, Boost148 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
 - 29er-optimised frame delivers a fast, stable ride
 - ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
 - Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- ↑ Boost148 frame w/extra tech features
- ↑ Fox Performance 32 Float fork w/Boost110
- ↑ RE:aktiv shock
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT/SLX drivetrain
- ↑ KS eThirty Integra dropper post

FUEL EX 7 29

Trek Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

COLOUR Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Revelation RL, Solo Air spring, Motion Control damper, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, 3-position damper, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
 - 29er-optimised frame delivers a fast, stable ride
 - ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
 - Trail-optimised G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident
- ↑ RockShox Revelation RL fork
 - ↑ Fox Performance Float EVOL shock
 - ↑ Bontrager Duster Elite TLR wheels
 - ↑ Shimano SLX/Deore drivetrain
 - ↑ Shimano Deore brakes

FUEL EX 5 29

Firebrand



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

COLOUR Firebrand

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Recon Silver, coil spring, TurnKey lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch RL, lockout, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS SRAM X5, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X5, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1020, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Race Face Ride, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy 15mm alloy axle front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TYRES Bontrager XR3, 29x2.30" front, 29x2.20" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- 29er-optimised frame delivers a fast, stable ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Trail-optimised G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident

FUEL EX 9.8 27.5

Powder Blue



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Powder Blue, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, 120mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 34 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT, 11-40, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 36/26

WHEELS DT Swiss M1900, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, 27.5x2.20" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Frame is optimised for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
 - OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is light, efficient, and tough
 - ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
 - Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame
 - ↑ DT Swiss M1900 wheels
 - ↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain
 - ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite OCLV Carbon handlebar
 - ↑ Bontrager Evoke 3 saddle

FUEL EX 9 27.5

Volt Green



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Volt Green

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 34 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM X1, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS SRAM Roam 30, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, 27.5x2.20" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-day tech meets all-day versatility: smooth, fast, fun
 - Frame is optimised for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
 - ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
 - Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- ↑ Fox Performance 34 Float fork
 - ↑ SRAM Roam 30 wheels
 - ↑ SRAM X1 1x11 drivetrain
 - ↑ Shimano Deore XT brakes
 - ↑ RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post

FUEL EX 8 27.5

Matte Trek Black

FOCUS



Matte Dnister Black/Red

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Matte Trek Black, Matte Dnister Black/Red

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, 27.5x2.20" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-day tech meets all-day versatility: smooth, fast, fun
 - Frame is optimised for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
 - ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
 - Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- ↑ Fox Performance 32 Float fork
 - ↑ RE:aktiv shock
 - ↑ Shimano Deore XT/SLX drivetrain
 - ↑ Bontrager Race Lite handlebar
 - ↑ KS eThirty Integra dropper post

FUEL EX 7 27.5

Trek Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Revelation RL, Solo Air spring, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, 3-position damper, tuned by Trek in California, 7.25x1.875"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, 27.5x2.20" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Race-day tech meets all-day versatility: smooth, fast, fun
- Frame is optimised for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike



LUSH WOMEN'S /

Tame the trail

LINEUP

Lush Carbon 27.5 Women's

Lush SL 27.5 Women's

Lush 27.5 Women's



Meet Lush. Our most versatile full suspension mountain bike for women gives you do-it-all 27.5" wheels and a fun, confidence-inspiring ride.

Lush fits you and the terrain perfectly so you can hit the trails with confidence, test your skills and come back grinning. Because grown-ups deserve playtime too.

1. 27.5" versatility

The most versatile wheel size for the most versatile bike. 27.5" gives you the quick handling of a 26" wheel, with more stability and speed.

2. Best-fitting women's MTB

Exclusive Women's Specific Design (WSD) features optimised stand-over for confidence, plus saddle, grips, and other contact points sized for you.

3. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

4. Trek suspension package

Advanced tech, like ABP (Active Braking Pivot), Full Floater and RE:aktiv, makes Trek the best-riding full-suspension bike.

LUSH CARBON 27.5 WOMEN'S

Onyx Carbon

WSD



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

COLOUR Onyx Carbon

FRAME WSD OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, magnesium EVO link, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 6.75x1.75"

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1175, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM X1 1400, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Rhythm Comp Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, 27.5x2.20" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
 - OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is light, efficient, and tough
 - ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
 - Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame
- ↑ Bontrager Rhythm Comp wheels
- ↑ SRAM X1 1x11 drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Ajna Comp WSD saddle

LUSH SL 27.5 WOMEN'S

Matte Trek Black

WSD



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

COLOUR Matte Trek Black

FRAME WSD Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, magnesium EVO link, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, down tube guard, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 6.75x1.75"

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano M627, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, 27.5x2.20" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna 1 WSD

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Versatile 27.5" wheels for 26" quickness, 29er stability
- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- ↑ Fox Performance suspension w/ RE:aktiv shock
- ↑ Bontrager Duster Elite TLR wheels
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT/SLX drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT brakes
- ↑ KS eThirty Integra dropper post

LUSH 27.5 WOMEN'S

Purple Lotus

WSD



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

COLOUR Purple Lotus

FRAME WSD Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, magnesium EVO link, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, down tube guard, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Recon Silver, Solo Air, TurnKey lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch RL, lockout, 6.75x1.75"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Race Face Ride, 36/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Bontrager alloy 15mm alloy axle front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager XR3, 27.5x2.30" front, 27.5x2.20" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Versatile 27.5" wheels for 26" quickness, 29er stability
- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike





THE ALL-NEW STACHE

HERE COMES TRAIL PLUS

Stache is equipped with 3" tyres that grip relentlessly and a radical frame design that pulls the rear wheel forwards, offering what no other hardtail can: the capability of a full suspension bike with a ride that's so animated you have to feel it to believe it.

Call it 29+ or call it mid-fat, Stache is the fulfilment of the initial promise of trail hard tails. Go big with Stache.

The Stache advantage

You'll be amazed at how the capable, unshakable 29+ tyres immediately allow you to corner harder and faster without breaking loose.

Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

Wider 148mm rear and 110mm front hub spacing creates stronger, less flexy wheels and allows for wider tyres and shorter chainstays.

STACHE /

Go big

NEW

LINEUP

Stache 9

Stache 7



Stache is an all-new species of 29+ mountain bike performance. The wide 3" tyres grip relentlessly, amplifying all the benefits of 29ers, while remarkably short chainstays deliver a fun, lively ride.

Want the capability of a full suspension trail bike in a simple hardtail package, plus the extra benefits of 29+ tyres? Then you were born to ride the Stache.

1. The Stache advantage

You'll be amazed at how the capable, unshakable 29+ tyres immediately allow you to corner harder and faster without breaking loose.

2. Short, lively chainstays

Most 29+ frames are stretched to fit bigger tyres. Not Stache. The elevated mid-stay and 1X drivetrain pull the rear wheel forward for a short 420mm chainstay.

3. Doubly stiff: Boost148/110

The wider 148mm rear and 110mm front hub spacing on 29ers creates stronger, less flexy wheels and allows for wider tyres, shorter chainstays and more chaining options.

4. You decide: 29+/27.5+/29"

Trek's smartly designed Stranglehold Dropout accommodates several wheel sizes. Run 29+ for an ultimate trail-crushing ride, 27.5+ for a more playful set-up or standard 29" for XC performance.

STACHE 9

Matte Trek Black



Matte Trek Black

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Matte Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, PF 92, Mid-stay, Boost148, Stranglehold dropouts, G2 Geometry

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION Manitou Magnum 34 Pro, air spring, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 110mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1175, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM X1 1400, 30T X-Sync

WHEELS DT Swiss 350 CenterLock disc

Boost110 front hub, DT Swiss 350 CenterLock disc Boost148 rear hub, SUNringlé Mulefüt 50mm 32-hole w/cutouts rims

TYRES Bontrager Chupacabra, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x3.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke RXL, hollow Ti rails

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 110mm travel and 29+ wheels let you roll over anything
 - Shorter chainstays give you a spirited, lively ride
 - Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
 - The stranglehold dropout gives you options: 29+, 27.5+ or 29er
- ↑ Manitou Magnum Pro fork
- ↑ DT Swiss 350 hubs
- ↑ SRAM X1 drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT brakes
- ↑ KS eThirty Integra dropper post

STACHE 7

Purple Lotus



Matte Trek Black

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Purple Lotus, Matte Trek Black (frameset only)

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, PF 92, Mid-stay, Boost148, Stranglehold dropouts, G2 Geometry

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION Manitou Magnum 34 Comp, air spring, E2 tapered steerer, Boost110, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 110mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM GX1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 30T X-Sync

WHEELS Alloy CenterLock disc Boost110 front hub, Alloy CenterLock disc Boost148 rear hub, SUNringlé Mulefüt 50mm 32-hole rims w/cutouts

TYRES Bontrager Chupacabra, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x3.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES SRAM DB 5 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 110mm travel and 29+ wheels let you roll over anything
- Shorter chainstays give you a spirited, lively ride
- Boost148/110: wider = stiffer, for unprecedented 29er control
- The stranglehold dropout gives you options: 29+, 27.5+ or 29er

FARLEY / Super fat

NEW

LINEUP

Farley 9.8
Farley 9.6
Farley 9
Farley 5



Farley changes the game for fat bikes. Now with a lightweight carbon frame option and the ability to accommodate 5" tyres and a variety of wheel sizes, Farley is the quickest and most versatile fat bike ever.

Fat bikes give you more places and more seasons to ride. From dunes to drifts, race to recreation: Farley lets you tackle anything, any time, for any reason. Fatten up this season.

1. Alloy and new carbon option

The sophisticated fat bike frame bred from Trek's MTB legacy is now available in alloy or OCLV Mountain Carbon.

2. Even fatter

Farley's new wider 197mm rear axle spacing accepts tyres up to 5" in width, meaning that there's no adventure that can't be conquered by this go-anywhere machine.

3. Accommodates all wheel systems

Versatility is the name of the game. Farley now accommodates capable 26" x 5" or fast 27.5" x 4" wheels, so you can dial your ride for your style of adventure.

4. Bontrager tubeless set-up

Say goodbye to the added weight of tubes, and say hello to lower pressure and more traction. Bontrager's TLR system on select models makes it easy to run tubeless for trail-hugging confidence.

FARLEY 9.8

Matte Carbon Smoke



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Matte Carbon Smoke

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, Carbon Armor, PF121, 197mm Stranglehold adjustable thru-axle dropouts

OPTIONS Frameset available

FORK Bontrager Haru, OCLV Carbon lowers, E2 tapered steerer, 100mm suspension corrected, 15x150mm

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X01, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1175, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK Race Face Next SL, 30T

WHEELS Trek Wampa Carbon Tubeless Ready, 80mm rim, 150x15 front, 197x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager Hodag, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x3.8"

SADDLE Bontrager Montrose Pro, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager XXX, OCLV Carbon, 31.6mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES SRAM Guide RS hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Now even fatter – ride tyres up to 5" to conquer any terrain!
 - New OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is ultra light, ultra tough
 - Ride your way: accommodates 26" x 5" or 27.5" x 4" wheels
 - Go tubeless with Bontrager TLR for trail-hugging confidence
- ↑ Carbon steerer tube
- ↑ Trek Wampa Carbon wheels
- ↑ Race Face Next SL crank
- ↑ SRAM X1/X01 drivetrain
- ↑ SRAM Guide RS brakes

FARLEY 9.6

Trek Charcoal



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Trek Charcoal, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, Carbon Armor, PF121, 197mm Stranglehold adjustable thru-axle dropouts

OPTIONS Frameset available

FORK Bontrager Haru, OCLV Carbon lowers, E2 tapered steerer, 100mm suspension corrected, 15x150mm

SHIFTERS SRAM GX1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK Race Face Aeffect, 28T

WHEELS Bontrager Jackalope Tubeless Ready, 80mm rim, 150x15 front, 197x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager Hodag, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x3.8"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKESSET Avid DB 3 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Now even fatter – ride tyres up to 5" to conquer any terrain!
 - New OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is ultra light, ultra tough
 - Ride your way: accommodates 26" x 5" or 27.5" x 4" wheels
 - Go tubeless with Bontrager TLR for trail-hugging confidence
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame

FARLEY 9

Matte Waterloo Blue



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Matte Waterloo Blue

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, PF121, 197mm Stranglehold adjustable thru-axle dropouts

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Bluto RL, Solo Air, Motion Control damper, lockout, 150x15mm Maxle Lite, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK Race Face Turbine Cinch, 28T

WHEELS Bontrager Jackalope Tubeless Ready, 80mm rim, 150x15 front, 197x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager Hodag, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x3.8"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Avid DB 5 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Now even fatter – ride tyres up to 5" to conquer any terrain!
- Ride your way: accommodates 26" x 5" or 27.5" x 4" wheels
- Go tubeless with Bontrager TLR for trail-hugging confidence
- Light, super-strong Alpha Platinum Aluminium frame
- ↑ RockShox Bluto RL fork
- ↑ Bontrager Jackalope TLR 27.5 wheels
- ↑ Race Face Turbine Cinch crank
- ↑ SRAM X1 drivetrain
- ↑ Avid DB 5 brakes

FARLEY 5

Dnister Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Dnister Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, PF121, 197mm Stranglehold adjustable thru-axle dropouts

FORK Alpha Platinum Aluminium, 135mm spacing, IS brake mount, E2 tapered aluminium steerer, 100mm suspension corrected

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X5, low direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Race Face Ride, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy sealed bearing 135x5 front hub, Bontrager alloy sealed bearing 197x12 rear hub, SUNringlé Mulefüt 80mm 32-hole w/cutout rims

TYRES Bontrager Barbegazi Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 26x4.7"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES SRAM DB1 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Now even fatter – ride tyres up to 5" to conquer any terrain!
- Ride your way: accommodates 26" x 5" or 27.5" x 4" wheels
- E2 head tube gives you precise handling in gnarly conditions
- Light, super-strong Alpha Platinum Aluminium frame

REMEDY /

Funny, the mountain seems a whole lot smaller now

LINEUP

Remedy 9.8 27.5

Remedy 9 27.5

FOCUS

Remedy 8 27.5

Remedy 7 27.5

Remedy 8 27.5 Women's



Remedy is the mountain biker's mountain bike. Take on the toughest terrain, and conquer any trail with the full suspension ride that scores tens for capability.

Want to push harder? Want more travel? Ready to step up a level? Remedy is your full suspension express ride to the next level.

1. Adjustable geometry

Our exclusive Mino Link lets you fine tune your bike geometry. Because the greater your control, the harder you can roll.

2. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

3. Limited lifetime warranty

These bikes are built to last, and backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty.

4. Trek suspension package

Advanced tech, like ABP (Active Braking Pivot), Full Floater and RE:aktiv, makes Trek the best-riding full-suspension bike.

REMEDY 9.8 27.5

Volt Green



Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Volt Green, Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, Mino Link, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 36 Float, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.75x2.25"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT, 11-40, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 36/26

WHEELS DT Swiss E1900, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR4 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, XR3 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is light, efficient, and tough
 - Frame is optimised for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
 - ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
 - Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame
 - ↑ Fox Performance 36 Float fork
 - ↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain
 - ↑ Bontrager Rhythm Pro OCLV Carbon handlebar
 - ↑ Bontrager Team Issue 120 tpi tyres

REMEDY 9 27.5

Purple Lotus



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Purple Lotus

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, magnesium EVO Link, ISCG 05 mount, Mino Link, down tube guard, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Pike RC, Solo Air, Charger damper, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Ultimate, 150mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.75x2.25"

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM X1 1000, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS DT Swiss E1900, tubeless strips & valves, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Frame is optimised for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
 - Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
 - ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
 - Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- ↑ RockShox Pike RC 150mm travel fork
 - ↑ DT Swiss E1900 wheels
 - ↑ SRAM X1 drivetrain
 - ↑ Shimano Deore XT brakes
 - ↑ RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post

REMEDY 8 27.5

Trek Black

FOCUS



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, magnesium EVO Link, ISCG 05 mount, Mino Link, down tube guard, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Pike RC, Solo Air, Charger damper, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Ultimate, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.75x2.25"

SHIFTERS SRAM GX1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Frame is optimised for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
 - Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
 - ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
 - Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike
- ↑ RockShox Pike RC fork
- ↑ SRAM GX1 1x11 drivetrain
- ↑ TLR rim strips

REMEDY 7 27.5

Powder Blue



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Powder Blue

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, magnesium EVO Link, ISCG 05 mount, Mino Link, down tube guard, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Revelation RL, Solo Air, Motion Control damper, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, 3-position damper, 7.75x2.25"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Race Face Ride, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Frame is optimised for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike

REMEDY 8 27.5 WOMEN'S

Miami Green



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5"

COLOUR Miami Green

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, magnesium EVO Link, ISCG 05 mount, Mino Link, down tube guard, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Pike RC, Solo Air, Charger damper, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Ultimate, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Float EVOL, RE:aktiv 3-position damper, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.75x2.25"

SHIFTERS SRAM GX1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" front, XR3 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5 WSD

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Customised for women: saddles and grips fit for her
- Frame is optimised for 27.5" wheels for a quick, nimble ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Advanced tech makes Trek the best-riding full suspension bike



ENDURO /

Get up fast, get down in a frenzy

Enduro pushes the limits of mountain biking, combining the technical capability of downhill with the endurance of a trail ride. Trek enduro bikes are more than up to the challenge. We've packed everything we know about racing efficiency, suspension, and durability into one blisteringly fast and capable package.

FAMILIES /

Slash



ENDURO /

Feature comparison

	SLASH 9.9	SLASH 9.8	SLASH 9	SLASH 8	SLASH 7
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	•	•			
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY	•	•			
OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY	•				
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM			•	•	•
ABP	•	•	•	•	•
FULL FLOATER	•	•	•	•	•
EVO LINK	•	•	•	•	•
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•
DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE	•	•			
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•	•	•	•
CARBON ARMOR	•	•			
DOWN TUBE GUARD	•	•	•	•	•
ISCG MOUNTS	•	•	•	•	•
INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•
DROPPER-POST INTERNAL ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•
12MM THRU-AXLE	•	•	•	•	•

ENDURO /

Glossary of features

OCV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fibre is tougher carbon, with unique materials and lay-up procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

OCV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seat stay reduces frame weight by about 100g.

OCV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon chainstay reduces frame weight by about 100g and dramatically increases stiffness.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM Our premium lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by $1/2^\circ$ and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut.

Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.

DI2 ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN COMPATIBLE The frame accommodates Shimano Di2 cable routing and an available handlebar-battery solution.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more options for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.

ISCG MOUNTS International Standard Chain-Guide mounts offer easy chain-guide installation and adjustment.

INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING Sleek ports at the head tube and near the seat tube let you route your derailleur cables through the frame to keep your bike running smooth and clean.

DROPPER-POST INTERNAL ROUTING Dropper posts are great for while-you-ride seat height adjustments, but cable routing has always been an issue. RockShox Reverb Stealth routes the hydraulic housing directly through the frame for the sleekest setup you've seen.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

12MM THRU-AXLE Our robust and confidence-inspiring rear through axle is about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a through-axle wheel change is actually quick and easy, thanks to a tabbed guide in the frame's dropout.

SLASH /

Gotta get up to get down

LINEUP

Slash 9.9
Slash 9.8
Slash 9
Slash 8
Slash 7



Slash is designed from the ground up to conquer the toughest trails and enduros, in a 27.5"-optimised package that makes this bike the undisputed king of the mountain.

This ride is built to dominate: the mountain, gravity, your limits, the guy with #1 on his numberplate. Throw Slash down the most technical descent, fly back up. And win.

1. Alloy and carbon options

Everything you love about our fast, light alloy enduro frame is now available in OCLV Mountain Carbon.

2. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

3. 27.5" & enduro optimised

Every detail is optimised and sized to maximise the advantages of 27.5" wheels, and the slightly racier geometry is tuned for the rigours of enduro.

4. RockShox Monarch Plus DebonAir

DebonAir brings the plush feel of a coil shock to a lightweight air-sprung shock, for a seamless connection between your bike and the terrain. Available on select models.

SLASH 9.9

Gloss to Matte Carbon Smoke



Gloss to Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Gloss to Matte Carbon Smoke

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & stays, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, Mino Link, 160mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory 36 Talas, FIT4 3-position damper w/open adjust, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, 120mm/160mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch Plus RC3 DebonAir, lockout, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 8.25x2.375"

SHIFTERS Shimano XTR, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XTR, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano XTR, 11-40, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano XTR, 32T

WHEELS Bontrager Line Elite Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, Stacked Lacing, Rapid Drive, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR4 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano XTR Trail hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is 27.5" and enduro optimised
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- RockShox DebonAir shock gives you coil feel with air weight
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon chainstay
- ↑ Fox Factory 36 Talas fork
- ↑ Bontrager Line Elite wheels
- ↑ Bontrager Team Issue 120 tpi tyres
- ↑ Shimano XTR drivetrain & brakes

SLASH 9.8

Matte Waterloo Blue



Gloss to Matte Carbon Smoke

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Matte Waterloo Blue, Gloss to Matte Carbon Smoke (frameset only)

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, Mino Link, 160mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Pike RC, 2-position Solo Air, Charger damper, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Ultimate, 130mm/160mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch Plus RC3 DebonAir, lockout, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 8.25x2.375"

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM X1 1400, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Maverick Pro Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, Stacked Lacing, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is 27.5" and enduro optimised
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- RockShox DebonAir shock gives you coil feel with air weight
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame
- ↑ SRAM X1 1400 crank
- ↑ Bontrager Rhythm Pro OCLV Carbon handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Evoke 3 saddle w/hollow ti rails

SLASH 9

Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Trek Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO Link, Mino Link, 160mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 36 Talas, FIT4 3-position damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR, 120mm/160mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch Plus RC3 DebonAir, lockout, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 8.25x2.375"

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM X1 1000, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Maverick Pro Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, Stacked Lacing, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR4 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Light, tough alloy frame is 27.5" and enduro optimised
 - ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
 - RockShox DebonAir shock gives you coil feel with air weight
 - Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- ↑ RockShox Monarch Plus RC3 DebonAir shock
- ↑ Bontrager Maverick Pro wheels
- ↑ SRAM X1 drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT brakes
- ↑ RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post

SLASH 8

Dnister Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Dnister Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO Link, Mino Link, 160mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Pike RC, 2-position Solo Air, Charger damper, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Ultimate, 130mm/160mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch RL DebonAir, lockout, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 8.25x2.375"

SHIFTERS SRAM GX1, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1150, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK SRAM GX 1000, 32T X-Sync

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, TLR strips, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Light, tough alloy frame is 27.5" and enduro optimised
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- RockShox DebonAir shock gives you coil feel with air weight
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- ↑ 2-position adjustable travel Pike fork
- ↑ SRAM GX1 1x11 drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano SLX hydraulic disc brakes
- ↑ TLR rim strips

SLASH 7

Purple Lotus



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

COLOUR Purple Lotus

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, PF89.5, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO Link, Mino Link, 160mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Pike RC, Solo Air, Charger damper, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Ultimate, 160mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch RL DebonAir, lockout, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 8.25x2.375"

SHIFTERS SRAM X7, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X9, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1020, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Race Face Ride, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST KS eThirty Integra, remote lever, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset, internal routing

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0-degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2 carbon, E2, sealed alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Deore M615 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Light, tough alloy frame is 27.5" and enduro optimised
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- RockShox DebonAir shock gives you coil feel with air weight
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride



GRAVITY /

Point downhill and go. Fast.

Trek gravity bikes are built to go big and shred hard, whether you're ripping a World Cup downhill course or charging through the gravity park. Exclusive technologies, from incredibly advanced suspension to frames that let you fine-tune geometry for better control, make these the lightest, toughest gravity bikes on the mountain.

FAMILIES /

Session



GRAVITY /

Feature comparison

	SESSION 9.9	SESSION 8.8	SESSION 8
OCLV MOUNTAIN WITH INTENSION	•		
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY	•		
OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY	•		
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM		•	•
ABP	•	•	•
FULL FLOATER	•	•	•
EVO LINK	•	•	•
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY	•	•	•
MICROTRUSS	•	•	•
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•
CARBON ARMOR	•		
DOWN TUBE GUARD	•	•	•
INTEGRATED FRAME PROTECTION	•	•	•
ISCG MOUNTS	•	•	•
ROUTING OPTIONS	•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•
12MM THRU-AXLE	•	•	•

GRAVITY /

Glossary of features

OCLV MOUNTAIN WITH INTENSION Our InTension material is built into complex moulding areas to make OCLV Mountain Carbon even stronger and lighter than before. This advanced low-density, ultra-stiff material has 4x the flexural strength of a carbon-only structure, and is 8x stiffer.

OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seat stay reduces frame weight by about 100g.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon chainstay reduces frame weight by about 100g and dramatically increases stiffness.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM Our premium lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.

MICROTRUSS MicroTruss housing guides are built directly into the frame, for the lightest, cleanest external cable routing.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

CARBON ARMOR Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.

INTEGRATED FRAME PROTECTION Integrated guards protect top tube from dual-crown fork stanchion impact, and down tube from trail debris. The down tube guard is removable, allowing riders to shed valuable grams on race day, or to replace the guard as necessary.

ISCG MOUNTS International Standard Chain-Guide mounts offer easy chain-guide installation and adjustment.

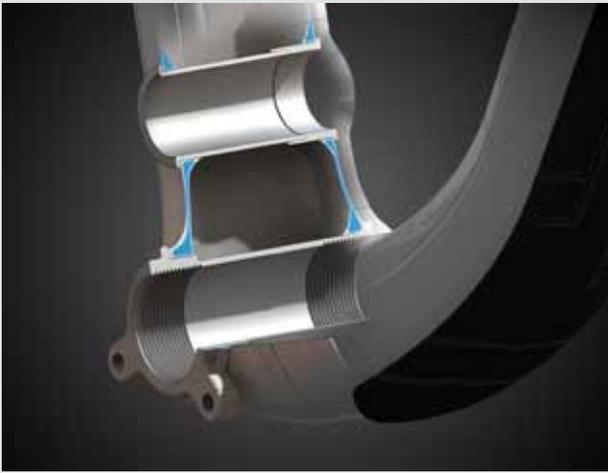
ROUTING OPTIONS You choose: Internal Control Routing, or our exclusive MicroTruss integrated external routing. Either way, you'll have the cleanest ride on the hill.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

12MM THRU-AXLE Our robust and confidence-inspiring rear through axle is about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a through-axle wheel change is actually quick and easy, thanks to a tabbed guide in the frame's dropout.

MTB TECH / Gravity technology

OCLV Mountain with InTension



Our InTension material is built into complex moulding areas to make OCLV Mountain Carbon even stronger and lighter than before. This advanced low-density, ultra-stiff material has 4x the flexural strength of a carbon-only structure, and is 8x stiffer.

InTension acts as the web of an I-beam-like structure, transferring loads between two flanges. We use it in ultra-high-load, high-bending problem areas like pivots, bottom brackets, and seat tubes. InTension is the latest in a long line of Trek mountain biking solutions Invented, engineered, and perfected in Waterloo, WI.



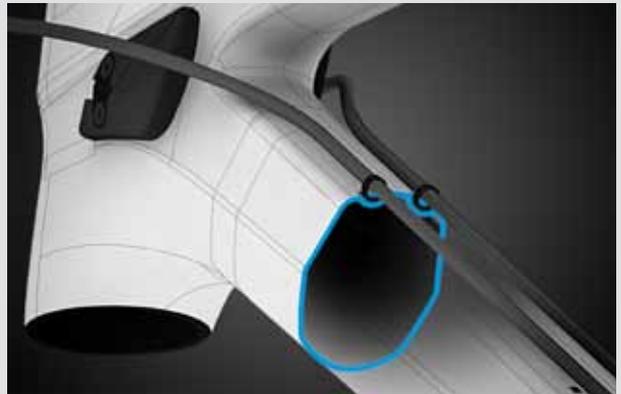
Routing options

You choose: Internal Control Routing, or our exclusive MicroTruss integrated external routing. Either way, you'll have the cleanest ride on the hill.



Route internally for cleanest setup

Internal Control Routing takes care of messy brake and derailleur cables by routing the housing directly through the frame itself. It's the cleanest, quietest setup for full-on race day performance.



MicroTruss: the cleanest, lightest external set-up

Don't want to route internally? Skip the traditional method and opt for Trek's exclusive MicroTruss housing guides. Our patent-pending technology is built directly into the frame itself, acting as a routing channel. MicroTruss is stronger than the structure it replaces, saves precious grams, and is yet another Trek first.

MTB TECH / Gravity technology

Mino Link adjustable geometry



Fine tune head tube angle by $1/2^\circ$ and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance. A Trek exclusive.

World Cup fast, Whistler fun

Whether you're headed to the park or the race, Session's leverage ratio gives you the exact performance you need.

Leverage ratio

The amount the rear wheel moves relative to the shock (leverage ratio) has as much influence as frame geometry on a downhill bike's performance and feel. Most DH bikes have a ratio that can hold a straight line through rough stuff but wallows in the corners, or it corners with control and pops off the jumps but can't swallow square-edge bumps.

With Trek World Racing as testers, we tuned and perfected Session's leverage ratio to excel at both. This ratio, found on every Session, gives dramatic improvement over square-edge bumps and at high speed, yet retains its incredible cornering performance and holds its mid-stroke for unbelievable liveliness. Park or race, you're ready.



SESSION / Going down?

LINEUP

Session 9.9

Session 88

Session 8



World Cup champion Session is proven to be the fastest downhill mountain bike. And with its amazing suspension, it's the overall best downhill that the scene has ever seen.

You need a bike that will not only withstand the brutal demands of downhill, but excel at them. You need a proven winner on the World Cup circuit. You need Session.

1. The toughest carbon

Downhill courses are brutal, rock-strewn carbon-killers. Session's OCLV Mountain frame with protective guards is more than up to the challenge.

2. Adjustable geometry

Our exclusive Mino Link lets you fine tune your bike geometry. Because the greater your control, the harder you can roll.

3. The ideal setup

Session features a World Cup-proven longer wheelbase, a 203mm travel dual-crown fork, wider 157x12 thru-axle hubs and 27.5" wheels for the perfect combination of stability, responsiveness and speed.

4. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

SESSION 9.9

Viper Red



Viper Red

SIZES S, M, L, XL

COLOUR Viper Red

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon w/InTension main frame, OCLV stays, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert DH, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, integrated frame protection, internal control routing, HexMC carbon EVO Link, Mino Link, MicroTruss, ISCG mount, 210mm travel

OPTIONS Frameset available

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory 40 FIT RC2 w/air spring, Kashima Coat, hi/lo-speed compression, 20mm thru axle, 203mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Factory DHX 2 SLS, adjustable spring preload, rebound, low-speed compression, (S 400 lb; M 450 lb; L 450 lb; XL 500 lb spring), tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 8.75x2.75"

SHIFTERS Shimano Saint, 10-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Saint, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra, 11-25, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano Saint, 36T

PEDALS Wellgo MG-1, magnesium body, Cro-Mo axle, replaceable pins

WHEELS DT Swiss FR1950 Gravity Classic, 20mm front, 157x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager G4 Team Issue, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro, OCLV Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Direct Mount, 31.8mm

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-3, E2, alloy cartridge

BRAKES Shimano Saint hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Fast 27.5 wheels get you down the mountain first
- OCLV Mountain Carbon with Carbon Armor is downhill tough
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- ↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon w/InTension main frame
- ↑ Fox Factory 40 FIT RC2 fork
- ↑ Fox Factory DHX 2 SLS shock
- ↑ DT Swiss FR1950 Gravity Classic wheels
- ↑ Shimano Saint drivetrain & brakes

SESSION 88

Miami Green



SIZES S, M, L, XL

COLOUR Miami Green

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert DH, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, integrated frame protection, internal control routing, EVO Link, Mino Link, MicroTruss, ISCG Mount, 210mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Boxxer RC, coil spring (S, M red; L, XL blue), low-speed compression, internal preload, Motion Control IS, 20mm Maxle DH, 200mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance VAN RC, externally adjustable rebound and low-speed compression; (S 400 lb; M 450 lb; L 500 lb; XL 500 lb spring), tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 8.75x2.75"

SHIFTERS SRAM X9, 10-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM XO, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM PG 1030, 11-26, 10-speed

CRANK Truvativ Descendant, 36T

PEDALS Wellgo MG-1, magnesium body, Cro-Mo axle, replaceable pins

WHEELS DT Swiss FR2150, 20mm front, 157x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager G4 Team Issue, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Direct Mount, 31.8mm

HEADSET FSA Orbit, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKES SRAM CODE R hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Fast 27.5 wheels get you down the mountain first
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- Internal routing & integrated frame protection
- ↑ Fox Performance VAN RC shock
- ↑ Magnesium body pedals
- ↑ SRAM XO/X9 drivetrain
- ↑ SRAM CODE R brakes

SESSION 8

Matte Trek Black



SIZES S, M, L, XL

COLOUR Matte Trek Black

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert DH, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, integrated frame protection, internal control routing, EVO Link, Mino Link, MicroTruss, ISCG Mount, 210mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Boxxer RC, coil spring (S, M red; L, XL blue), low-speed compression, internal preload, Motion Control IS, 20mm Maxle DH, 200mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Kage RC, coil spring, rebound, adjustable hydraulic compression damping, (S 400 lb; M 450 lb; L 500 lb; XL 500 lb spring), tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 8.75x2.75"

SHIFTERS SRAM GX, 10-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM GX, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM PG 1030, 11-26, 10-speed

CRANK Truvativ Descendant, 36T

PEDALS Wellgo BO-87B, alloy body, Cro-Mo axle, replaceable pins

WHEELS DT Swiss FR2150, 20mm front, 157x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager G4 Team Issue, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Direct Mount, 31.8mm

HEADSET FSA Orbit, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET SRAM Guide R hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Fast 27.5 wheels get you down the mountain first
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- Internal routing & integrated frame protection



SPORT /

Off the beaten path

There's a whole world off the beaten path. Explore it on a Trek sport mountain bike. These bikes are built to withstand the elements and do your bidding, whether that's riding off curbs, venturing onto your first trail or completing your first race. Whatever your intention, sport hardtails hold the key to a world of off-road adventure.

FAMILIES /

Marlin

Skye Women's

3 Series

Powerfly+ FS

Powerfly+

Powerfly+ Women's



SPORT /

Feature comparison

	MARLIN 7	MARLIN 6	MARLIN 5	SKYE SL WOMEN'S	SKYE S WOMEN'S	POWERFLY+ FS 9	POWERFLY+ FS 7	POWERFLY+ FS 5	POWERFLY+ 9	POWERFLY+ 7	POWERFLY+ 5	POWERFLY+ 7 WOMEN'S	POWERFLY+ 5 WOMEN'S
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINIUM						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ALPHA SILVER ALUMINIUM	•	•	•	•	•								
SMART WHEEL SIZE	•	•	•	•	•								
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN				•	•							•	•
TRAIL READY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ABP						•	•	•					
FULL FLOATER						•	•	•					
EVO LINK						•	•	•					
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION				•	•							•	•
G2 GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE									•	•	•	•	•
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT	•			•						•	•		
REMOTE LOCKOUT						•	•	•	•			•	•
RACK & MUDGUARD MOUNTS	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES			•		•								
BOSCH PERFORMANCE LINE						•	•		•	•		•	
BOSCH ACTIVE LINE								•			•		•
BOSCH POWERPACK 500						•			•				
BOSCH INTUVIA DISPLAY						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LIGHTING READY						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MOTOR ARMOR						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MOTOR COVER						•	•	•					

SPORT /

Glossary of features

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINIUM Our high-performance lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and save weight.

ALPHA SILVER ALUMINIUM Our proprietary lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded to a single-wall thickness for durable performance.

SMART WHEEL SIZE The right wheel size paired with your frame size gives you the perfect combination of responsiveness and control.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

TRAIL READY Not all bikes with knobby tyres are ready to handle real off-road riding. Our Trail Ready certification indicates that the frame has passed Trek's strict testing for durability and impact standards, and is ready to handle the rigours of the trail.

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability. We call it G2 Geometry, and it's why our 29ers handle better than anyone else's.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more options for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

SUSPENSION LOCKOUT Locked suspension means your fork remains inactive, increasing pedalling efficiency. Perfect for extended road sections where efficiency is more important than bump absorption.

REMOTE LOCKOUT Handlebar-mounted controls let you lock out your suspension on the fly as you switch terrains.

RACK & MUDGUARD MOUNTS Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and mudguards for added versatility.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes offer the absolute strongest stopping power even in wet and muddy conditions.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

BOSCH PERFORMANCE LINE The Bosch Performance motor's 60 Nm of torque makes it a bundle of energy and acceleration. The 250-watt motor is centrally located near the bottom bracket and supports speeds of up to 25 km/h (15 mph).

BOSCH ACTIVE LINE The Bosch Active Motor offers 48 Nm of torque for a smooth ride and just the right amount of support. The 250-watt motor is centrally located near the bottom bracket and supports speeds of up to 25 km/h (15 mph).

BOSCH POWERPACK 500 The premium Bosch lithium-ion battery features 500 Wh and a guaranteed long lifespan. The battery not only ensures long distances, but is also easy to remove and take with you.

BOSCH INTUVIA DISPLAY RIDE+ is controlled using the Bosch display with fully functional speedometer and USB interface for charging mobile devices. The included remote control is a safe, easy way to choose the right level of support or activate the walk-assist feature.

LIGHTING READY The bike is already internally wired to accept additional lights. Go to your dealer and simply have them attached to the bike and plug them in.

MOTOR ARMOR This unique protection shield made of lightweight but robust aluminium protects the motor against stones.

MOTOR COVER Trek's exclusive motor cover combines a streamlined look with useful features: the derailleur cables are located internally and the integrated Chain Guide keeps the chain from falling off.

MARLIN /

Mountain adventure awaits

LINEUP

Marlin 7

FOCUS Marlin 6

FOCUS Marlin 5



Marlin takes its cue from light, fast XC bikes. The right wheel size for each frame size, performance pedigree and an unbeatable ride feel make Marlin the perfect trail rider.

When you're ready for longer days on the bike, bigger challenges on the trail and all the fun of the full mountain biking experience, you're ready for Marlin.

1. XC light, mountain tough

Hydroformed Alpha Aluminium frame is race light, mountain strong, and ride tuned for peak performance.

2. Perfect fit

Our extended size range guarantees a better fit, so you get a better ride.

3. Limited lifetime warranty

These bikes are built to last, and backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty.

4. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 13.5" and 15.5" frames, 29er on 17.5" and up. Everyone wins.

MARLIN 7

Miami Green



Trek Black/Waterloo Blue

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Miami Green, Trek Black/Waterloo Blue

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminium w/semi-integrated head tube, rack & mudguard mounts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCM, coil spring, preload, adjustable rebound, hydraulic lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel (13.5 : 80mm travel)

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M370, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M390

CASSETTE Shimano HG20, 11-34, 9-speed

CRANK Shimano M351, 40/32/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TYRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro M290 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Ride-tuned aluminium frame is XC light, mountain tough
- Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty
- ↑ SR Suntour XCM fork w/hydraulic lockout
- ↑ 32-hole double-walled rims
- ↑ Shimano M351 crank
- ↑ Shimano Altus 27-speed drivetrain
- ↑ 31.8mm handlebar & stem

MARLIN 6

Trek Black/Lime Green

FOCUS



Firebrand

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Trek Black/Lime Green, Firebrand

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminium w/semi-integrated head tube, rack & mudguard mounts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCT, coil spring, preload, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel (13.5": 80mm travel)

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M310, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus M280

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-34, 8-speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 42/34/24

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro M290 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
 - Ride-tuned aluminium frame is XC light, mountain tough
 - Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride
 - Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty
- ↑ SR Suntour XCT 100mm fork
- ↑ Shimano Altus 24-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Tektro M290 hydraulic disc brakes

MARLIN 5

Matte Viper Red

FOCUS



Matte Dnister Black/Rhymes with Orange

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Matte Viper Red, Matte Dnister Black/Rhymes with Orange

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminium w/semi-integrated head tube, rack & mudguard mounts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour M-3030, coil spring, preload, 75mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 7-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Shimano HG20, 12-32, 7-speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 42/34/24

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC27 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES HL 280 mechanical disc

KEY FEATURES

- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- Ride-tuned aluminium frame is XC light, mountain tough
- Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

SKYE WOMEN'S / Have fun. Get dirty.

NEW

LINEUP

Skye SL Women's
Skye S Women's



The Skye's the limit for how far this mountain bike will take you. Every detail, from women-specific touch points to optimised wheel size, is designed to ensure a fun, wild adventure on the trail.

However far you like to roam, Skye's confidence-inspiring ride will keep you smiling. Mountain biking is about adventure, staying fit and having fun on the trail. With Skye, you can do it all.

1. Smart Wheel Size

One wheel size does not fit all. We put the right size wheel on every frame: 27.5" on 13.5" and 15.5" frames, 29er on 17" and 18.5". Everyone wins.

2. Limited lifetime warranty

These bikes are built to last, and backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty.

3. Best-fitting women's MTB

Exclusive Women's Specific Design (WSD) features optimised stand-over for confidence, plus saddle, grips, and other contact points sized for you.

4. Comfort and control

You'll ride with confidence and control thanks to a WSD Rider Right suspension fork designed for women.

SKYE SL WOMEN'S

Purple Lotus

WSD



Powder Blue

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17, 18.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Purple Lotus, Powder Blue

FRAME WSD Alpha Silver Aluminium

w/semi-integrated head tube, rack & mudguard mounts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCT, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset on 29ers, 100mm travel (13.5": 80mm travel)

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M310, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus M280

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-34, 8-speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 42/34/24

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro M290 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
 - Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
 - Women-specific saddle, bars, and grips for ultimate comfort
 - WSD Rider Right suspension is tuned for women
- ↑ SR Suntour XCT 100mm fork
- ↑ Shimano Altus 24-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Tektro M290 hydraulic disc brakes

SKYE S WOMEN'S

Miami Green

WSD



Crystal White

SIZES 13.5, 15.5" (27.5" wheels); 17, 18.5" (29" wheels)

COLOUR Miami Green, Crystal White

FRAME WSD Alpha Silver Aluminium

w/semi-integrated head tube, rack & mudguard mounts, G2 Geometry on 29ers

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour M-3030, coil spring, preload, 75mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 7-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Shimano HG20, 12-32, 7-speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 42/34/24

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC27 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager XR2, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.00" rear (Bontrager XR2, 27.5x2.20")

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 15-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES HL 280 mechanical disc

KEY FEATURES

- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- Ride the fastest wheel that fits with Smart Wheel Size
- WSD Rider Right suspension is tuned for women
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty



POWERFLY+ FS /

More power, more bike

LINEUP

Powerfly+ FS 9

FOCUS Powerfly+ FS 7

Powerfly+ FS 5



Powerfly+ builds on its success with a new full suspension lineup that borrows from Trek's proven off-road legacy. 120mm of front and rear travel make it even more versatile, more capable and more fun.

The full suspension Powerfly+ makes mountain touring even better. The Bosch electric assist system makes for a supremely capable bike that allows you to go beyond your limits.

1. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

2. More riding comfort

Thoughtfully designed with features specific to electric mountain bikes to ensure unsurpassed riding comfort and safety in any situation.

3. Control and comfort

Trek's Premium Alpha Platinum Aluminium frame with 120mm of travel ensures absolute control and riding enjoyment on any surface.

4. Powerful RIDE+ drive

At the heart of the RIDE+ drive is the rugged, reliable, mountain-ready Bosch motor: centrally mounted by the bottom bracket: it supports speeds of up to 25km/h.

POWERFLY+ FS 9

Matte Trek Black/Gloss Viper Red

RIDE+



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18, 19.5, 21"

COLOUR Matte Trek Black/Gloss Viper Red

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, E2 tapered head tube, magnesium EVO link, internal derailleur & e-system routing, Motor Armor, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Pike RCT3, Solo Air, Charger damper, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Ultimate, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch Debonair RL, rebound, lockout, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x2.0"

SHIFTERS SRAM X1, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR n/a

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X1, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1175, 10-42, 11-speed

CRANK RIDE+ aluminium 15T w/chainguard

WHEELS SRAM MTH716 15mm front hub, SRAM MTH716 142x12mm rear hub, Bontrager Duster Tubeless Ready 32-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

BATTERY Bosch PowerPack 500Wh, downtube battery

CONTROLLER Bosch Intuvia Performance w/remote

MOTOR Bosch Performance Cruise 25km/h

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Rockshox Reverb, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2 alloy, integrated, sealed cartridge bearing, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Powerful central-mount Bosch motor, for speeds up to 25 km/h
- 120mm of travel for fun and comfort
- ABP gives you more confidence and control on the trail
- 27.5—the most versatile wheel size
- ↑ RockShox Pike RCT3 fork
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Duster Tubeless Ready rims
- ↑ SRAM X1 drivetrain
- ↑ RockShox Reverb dropper post

POWERFLY+ FS 7

Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Volt Green

RIDE+

FOCUS



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18, 19.5, 21"

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Volt Green

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, E2 tapered head tube, magnesium EVO link, internal derailleur & e-system routing, Motor Armor, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Revelation RL, Solo Air, Motion Control damper, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch Debonair RL, rebound, lockout, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x2.0"

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT M8000, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT, 11-40, 11-speed

CRANK RIDE+ aluminium 15T w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Shimano Deore CenterLock 15mm front hub, Shimano Deore CenterLock 142x12mm rear hub, Alex TRS 32-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

BATTERY Bosch PowerPack 500Wh, downtube battery

CONTROLLER Bosch Intuvia Performance w/remote

MOTOR Bosch Performance Cruise 25km/h

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2 alloy, integrated, sealed cartridge bearing, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Shimano Deore M615 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Powerful central-mount Bosch motor, for speeds up to 25 km/h
- 120mm of travel for fun and comfort
- ABP gives you more confidence and control on the trail
- 27.5—the most versatile wheel size
- ↑ RockShox Revelation fork
- ↑ RockShox Monarch DebonAir shock
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano Deore M615 brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Evoke 2 saddle

POWERFLY+ FS 5

Matte Trek Black/Gloss Waterloo Blue

RIDE+



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18, 19.5, 21"

COLOUR Matte Trek Black/Gloss Waterloo Blue

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, E2 tapered head tube, magnesium EVO link, internal derailleur & e-system routing, Motor Armor, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCR, air spring, hydraulic lockout, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch RL, rebound, lockout, tuned by Trek Suspension Lab, 7.25x2.0"

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M370, 9-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio M430

CASSETTE Shimano HG30, 12-36, 9 speed

CRANK RIDE+ aluminium 15T w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Shimano Deore CenterLock 15mm front hub, Shimano Deore CenterLock 142x12mm rear hub, Alex TRS 32-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

BATTERY Bosch PowerPack 400Wh downtube

CONTROLLER Bosch Intuvia Active w/remote

MOTOR Bosch Active Cruise 25km/h

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET FSA IS-2 alloy, integrated, sealed cartridge bearing, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Powerful central-mount Bosch motor, for speeds up to 25 km/h
- 120mm of travel for fun and comfort
- ABP gives you more confidence and control on the trail
- 27.5—the most versatile wheel size

POWERFLY+ /

Experience more

LINEUP

Powerfly+ 9

FOCUS Powerfly+ 7

Powerfly+ 5

FOCUS Powerfly+ 7 Women's

Powerfly+ 5 Women's



Powerfly+ expands your boundaries. It combines Trek's proven design with the reliable propulsion of RIDE+ electric bike technology, turning every mountain into a hill and every ride into pure enjoyment.

End of the trail? Not for you! Especially if you're searching for a bike with the extra power to let you go even farther. Powerfly+ takes you everywhere and a little bit beyond.

1. 100% all-terrain ready

Rugged Alpha Gold Aluminium frame and standard components stand up to anything that comes their way. Details like the exclusive motor armour offer added protection.

2. Powerful RIDE+ drive

At the heart of the RIDE+ drive is the rugged, reliable, mountain-ready Bosch motor: centrally mounted by the bottom bracket: it supports speeds of up to 25km/h.

3. Confidence-inspiring ride

Geometry is optimised to offer the perfect blend of comfort and performance in every situation. The result is complete control and confidence on the bike.

4. Practical and versatile

Make it yours. Powerfly+ accommodates all kinds of extras, including lights, mudguards, racks, a kickstand, and a water bottle holder.

POWERFLY+ 9

Matte Trek Black/Gloss Viper Red

RIDE+



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21"

COLOUR Matte Trek Black/Gloss Viper Red

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium, semi-integrated head tube, shaped & formed tubing, independent seatstays, Balanced Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance 32 Float, FIT4 damper, 15QR, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 10 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano SLX, 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK RIDE+ aluminium 15T w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo M-21 full alloy platform

WHEELS Shimano Deore XT CenterLock, 15mm front hub, Shimano Deore XT M785 rear hub, Bontrager Duster Tubeless Ready 32-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue, Tubeless Ready, 120tpi, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

BATTERY Bosch PowerPack 500Wh, downtube battery

CONTROLLER Bosch Intuvia Performance w/remote

MOTOR Bosch Performance Cruise 25km/h

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Rockshox Reverb, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Shimano Deore M615 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Powerful central-mount Bosch motor, for speeds up to 25 km/h
- Mountain-tough frame with additional Motor Armor protection
- Ready for extras like lights, mudguards, racks, kickstand
- 29" wheels roll faster, ride better, clear more obstacles
- ↑ Fox Performance 32 Float fork
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain & hubs
- ↑ Rockshox Reverb seatpost
- ↑ Bontrager Duster Tubeless Ready rims
- ↑ Wellgo full alloy pedals

POWERFLY+ 7

Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Volt Green

RIDE+

FOCUS



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21"

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black/Gloss Volt Green

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium, semi-integrated head tube, shaped & formed tubing, independent seatstays, Balanced Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL, Solo Air, Motion Control remote damper, lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT M8000, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT, 11-42, 11 speed

CRANK RIDE+ aluminium 15T w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Shimano M4050 CenterLock front hub, Shimano M4050 CenterLock rear hub, Bontrager XR850 36-hole 28mm wide double-walled rims

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

BATTERY Bosch PowerPack 500Wh downtube

CONTROLLER Bosch Intuvia Performance w/remote

MOTOR Bosch Performance Cruise 25km/h

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Shimano Deore M615 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Powerful central-mount Bosch motor, for speeds up to 25 km/h
- Mountain-tough frame with additional Motor Armor protection
- Ready for extras like lights, mudguards, racks, kickstand
- 29" wheels roll faster, ride better, clear more obstacles
- ↑ RockShox Reba RL fork
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano Deore M615 brakes

POWERFLY+ 5

Matte Trek Black/Gloss Waterloo Blue

RIDE+



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21"

COLOUR Matte Trek Black/Gloss Waterloo Blue

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium, semi-integrated head tube, shaped & formed tubing, independent seatstays, Balanced Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCR, air spring, rebound, hydraulic lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M370, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR n/a

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio M430

CASSETTE Shimano HG30, 12-36, 9 speed

CRANK RIDE+ aluminium 15T w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Shimano RM33 CenterLock front hub, Shimano RM66 CenterLock alloy rear hub, Bontrager XR850 36-hole 28mm wide double-walled rims

TYRES Bontrager XR3, 29x2.30"

BATTERY Bosch PowerPack 400Wh downtube

CONTROLLER Bosch Intuvia Active w/remote

MOTOR Bosch Active Cruise 25km/h

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Powerful central-mount Bosch motor, for speeds up to 25 km/h
- Mountain-tough frame with additional Motor Armor protection
- Ready for extras like lights, mudguards, racks, kickstand
- 29" wheels roll faster, ride better, clear more obstacles

POWERFLY+ 7 WOMEN'S

Matte Black Pearl

RIDE+

FOCUS



SIZES 15.5, 17.5"

COLOUR Matte Black Pearl

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium, WSD Geometry, semi-integrated head tube, shaped & formed tubing, independent seatstays, Balanced Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL, Solo Air, Motion Control remote damper, lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT M8000, 11-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT, 11-42, 11 speed

CRANK RIDE+ aluminium 15T w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo M-21 full alloy platform

WHEELS Shimano M4050 CenterLock front hub, Shimano M4050 CenterLock rear hub, Alex TRS 32-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

BATTERY Bosch PowerPack 500Wh, downtube battery

CONTROLLER Bosch Intuvia Performance w/remote

MOTOR Bosch Performance Cruise 25km/h

SADDLE Bontrager Ajna 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Shimano Deore M615 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Powerful central-mount Bosch motor, for speeds up to 25 km/h
- Mountain-tough frame with additional Motor Armor protection
- Ready for extras like lights, mudguards, racks, kickstand
- ↑ RockShox Reba RL fork
- ↑ Shimano Deore XT drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano Deore M615 brakes
- ↑ Bosch PowerPack 500Wh

POWERFLY+ 5 WOMEN'S

Powder Blue

RIDE+



SIZES 15.5, 17.5"

COLOUR Powder Blue

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium, WSD Geometry semi-integrated head tube, shaped & formed tubing, independent seatstays, Balanced Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCR, air spring, rebound, hydraulic lockout, G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M370, 9-speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio M430

CASSETTE Shimano HG30, 12-36, 9 speed

CRANK RIDE+ aluminium 15T w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Shimano RM33 CenterLock front hub, Shimano RM66 CenterLock alloy rear hub, Alex TRS 32-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

BATTERY Bosch PowerPack 400Wh downtube

CONTROLLER Bosch Intuvia Active w/remote

MOTOR Bosch Active Cruise 25km/h

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, Blendr compatible

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Powerful central-mount Bosch motor, for speeds up to 25 km/h
- Mountain-tough frame with additional Motor Armor protection
- Ready for extras like lights, mudguards, racks, kickstand



CITY /

Bikes that let you live the two-wheeled life. Haul, commute, get fit, represent, have fun.

Trek city bikes have an agenda: to make the world a happier, healthier place by getting more people on bikes more often. We make the best bikes for every purpose and every rider. Smart and fun: bikes that fit the way you work, play, and live.

316 Fitness

The world is a gym

- 320 FX
- 329 FX Women's

332 Dual Sport

One bike does it all

- 336 DS Series
- 342 Neko Women's

348 Urban Utility

The heart of the city

- 354 CrossRip
- 358 Allant

362 Adventure & Touring

Driven by adventure

- 366 920
- 368 720
- 370 520

372 Kids'

Every kid should have a great bike

- 380 KRX
- 382 Kids' Dual Sport
- 385 Fuel EX Jr
- 387 Kids' Superfly
- 392 Precaliber
- 396 Jet
- 399 Mystic

HAUL, COMMUTE, GET FIT, REPRESENT, HAVE FUN.

Bikes for the two-wheeled life, whether that means
a coast-to-coast tour or a city commute.

ADVENTURE & TOURING

Driven by adventure

We all like to adventure in different ways. Now there's an adventure bike tailored to your style of escape. The 520 is the classic touring machine: a hardcore steel touring bike for those who measure rides with a calendar and not with a watch. Trek's longest running model is available with the modern security of disc brakes for loaded descents. For those who carry only the essentials and a credit card tucked into the jersey pocket, the 720 has a dialed geometry and spec for more miles in less time. And for those who believe that adventure begins at the end of the road, the 920 lets you go to places that you never thought possible on a bike.









WOMEN'S

City bikes for all women

Trek has been making a full line of women's bikes for longer than anyone – and experience has taught us that one approach does not fit all women. Different women want different things from their bikes, and we've got something for all of them.

WSD women's models

Most women find their best fit with a bike engineered from the ground up to address the unique needs of women. That's why we perfected Trek WSD: Women's Specific Design. Our WSD city models – Neko and FX – boast frame geometry, styling and touchpoints engineered expressly for women to deliver a fun and confidence-inspiring ride.

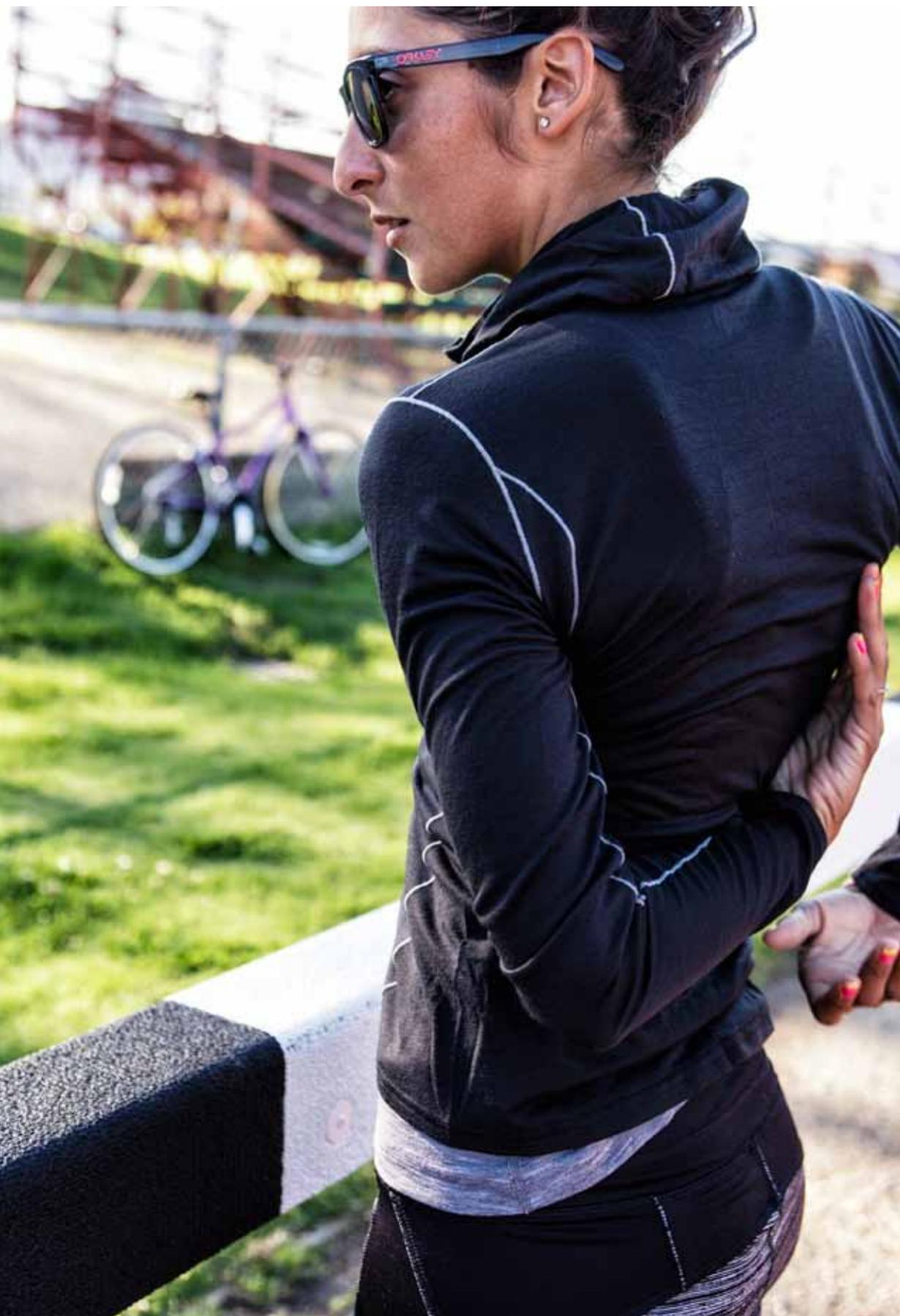
Step-through frames

Some women like the look, feel and features of mainline bikes, but would prefer a step-through frame.

Mainline models

Some women, especially if they're tall, are most comfortable on mainline bikes. A mainline bike might suit them straight out of the box, or they may choose to customise the fit with women-specific accessories like saddles or handlebars. Bontrager offers a full line of women's accessories for that very purpose.

Which bike is right depends entirely on the rider. Get to know your customer's goals, needs, and preferences, and you'll be able to match her with the perfect bike from the Trek line-up.



FITNESS /

The world is a gym

This is our most popular bike category, with good reason. Fitness bikes are the ultimate multi-talented ride. Workout machine, capable commuter, suburban warrior... they do it all well. They're the surest answer to the question, "What kind of bike should I get?"

FAMILIES /

FX

FX Women's



FITNESS /

Feature comparison

	7.9 FX	7.7 FX	7.5 FX	7.4 FX	7.3 FX	7.2 FX	7.1 FX	7.1 FX STAGGER	7.0 FX	7.0 FX STAGGER	7.4 FX WOMEN'S	7.3 FX WOMEN'S	7.2 FX WOMEN'S
OCLV CARBON FRAME	•	•											
500 SERIES OCLV	•												
400 SERIES OCLV		•											
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINIUM FRAME			•	•	•						•	•	
ALPHA ALUMINIUM FRAME						•	•	•	•	•			•
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER	•	•											
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	•												
ISOSPEED FORK	•	•											
CARBON FORK	•	•	•	•							•		
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•											
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE	•	•											
BB90	•	•											
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER	•	•											
STAGGER FRAME								•		•	•	•	•
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN											•	•	•
RACK & MUDGUARD READY			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING			•	•	•						•	•	
VANISHING MUDGUARD MOUNTS	•	•											
ISOZONE HANDLEBAR AND GRIPS	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	
BLENDR STEM	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	
ERGO GRIPS						•	•	•	•	•			•
TUBELESS READY RIMS	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TYRES		•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•
11 SPEED	•												

FITNESS /

Glossary of features

OCLV CARBON FRAME Carbon is the lightest, fastest frame material, and nobody does carbon better than Trek. Our exclusive OCLV Carbon offers the absolute best ride for the money.

500 SERIES OCLV 500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

400 SERIES OCLV Ultra high performance, within reach. The areal weight range and modulus mix of 400 Series OCLV provides an exhilarating sense of acceleration and confident handling.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINIUM FRAME Our high-performance lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and save weight.

ALPHA ALUMINIUM FRAME Trek's performance Alpha Aluminium is shaped and tuned for unmatched ride quality.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER The core of Trek's endurance comfort technology is our IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider. It's a technological revolution.

RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigours of pro racing. It's the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

ISOSPEED FORK It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimises the wheelbase.

CARBON FORK Lightweight fork with carbon fibre legs soaks up hand-numbing road vibration.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK Our E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight. Maximum power transfer and more stiffness under cornering loads adds up to a more powerful and confident ride.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S has a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor integrated into the frame. Log routes and track fitness progress on your computer or smart phone with no external sensor. Works with all major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major Bluetooth® and ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

BB90 Wider is better – and the BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated into the bike frame, an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads.

No more standing there, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

STAGGER FRAME Easy-on, easy-off stepthrough frame is perfect for anybody not interested in slinging a leg over the top tube.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

RACK & MUDGUARD READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and mudguards for added versatility.

INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.

VANISHING MUDGUARD MOUNTS Discreet mounts accommodate full-coverage mudguards for added utility.

ISOZONE HANDLEBAR AND GRIPS Suspension for your hands. Vibration-damping material absorbs road bumps and buzz for an incredibly comfortable ride.

BLENDR STEM Bontrager stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks and maximum user friendliness.

ERGO GRIPS Specially designed grips take your hand shape into account for more comfort and greater control.

TUBELESS READY RIMS Bontrager TLR (Tubeless Ready) Road is the first fully integrated tubeless system for the road. No tubes mean there's no pinch flats, allowing you to run lower tyre pressure. With lower tyre pressure you can increase traction, control, and comfort, and reduce fatigue. Best of all, the tyre sealant seals up punctures as soon as they happen!

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TYRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tyres help keep punctures from slowing you down.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of gear shifting performance.

FX /

Fitness, simplified

NEW

LINEUP

7.9 FX

7.7 FX

7.5 FX

FOCUS 7.4 FX

7.3 FX

FOCUS 7.2 FX

7.1 FX

7.1 FX Stagger

7.0 FX

7.0 FX Stagger

FOCUS 7.4 FX Women's

7.3 FX Women's

FOCUS 7.2 FX Women's



FX, put simply, means fitness. It offers a best-of-both-worlds combination of road bike speed and city bike comfort. It's a perfect fitness bike, and so much more.

FX is fast, fun, and agile enough for a multitude of uses. From fitness and commuting to errands and mellow Sunday loops, you'll find your ride on FX.

1. All-new FX

We've combined our speedy-yet-stable FX geometry with tube shapes inspired by Trek's road heritage for a lightweight ride that's fast and fun.

2. There's an FX for you

The all-new FX is made with your ride in mind, with unrivalled versatility throughout the range, for workouts, commuting, and all roads in between.

3. Track your fitness gains

DuoTrap S-compatible frame lets you add the DuoTrap S speed and cadence sensor to track your fitness goals on your smartphone or cycling computer.

4. Live the fit life

Get fit, ride to work, pull the kids, run errands, cruise round town. There's no limit to what you can achieve on an FX.

7.9 FX

Trek Black



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60cm

COLOUR Trek Black

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast, IsoSpeed, 3S chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed full carbon, carbon E2 asymmetric steerer

SHIFTERS Shimano RS700, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano 105, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS VP nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Bontrager alloy hubs, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager AW2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm R, hollow chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, comes w/computer & light mounts

HEADSET FSA IS-2 alloy, integrated, sealed cartridge bearing, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot brakes, Tektro CL520 adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Plus, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimised cable routing
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- Road-bike tech (E2, 2x10 gearing) turns up the speed
- ↑ 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame with integrated seat mast
- ↑ Shimano 105 22-speed drivetrain

7.7 FX

Onyx Carbon



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60cm

COLOUR Onyx Carbon

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, IsoSpeed

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, E2

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra, 12-30, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Bontrager alloy front hub, Formula TK32 alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager AW2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm 1

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET FSA Integrated, sealed cartridge bearings, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKES Alloy dual-pivot brakes, Tektro CL520 adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Plus, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimised cable routing
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- Road-bike tech (E2, 2x10 gearing) turns up the speed
- ↑ 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame with IsoSpeed
- ↑ E2 carbon fork
- ↑ Shimano Tiagra 20-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Alloy dual-pivot brakes

7.5 FX

Matte Trek Charcoal



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

COLOUR Matte Trek Charcoal

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK Bontrager Nebula, carbon

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano RD-R350

CASSETTE Shimano HG62, 11-34, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano R460, 48/34

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Alloy front hub, Formula TK32 alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x28c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, sealed semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes, Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 2x10 gearing turns up the speed, flies up hills
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Rack and mudguard mounts make it easy to accessorise
- ↑ Shimano 20-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager TLR 24-hole rims

7.4 FX

Crystal White

FOCUS



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

COLOUR Crystal White

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK Bontrager Nebula, carbon

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M390, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG200, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M391, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Shimano

FH-TX800 rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, sealed semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro alloy linear-pull

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Plus, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient and enjoyable ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Rack and mudguard mounts make it easy to accessorise
- ↑ Bontrager Nebula carbon fork
- ↑ Shimano Acera/Deore 27-speed drivetrain

7.3 FX

Volt Green



Matte Trek Black/Trek White

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

COLOUR Volt Green, Matte Trek Black/Trek White

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK FX Alloy w/tapered wall thickness, straight blades

SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio M430

CASSETTE Shimano HG200, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M371, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Shimano FH-TX800 rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKES Tektro alloy linear-pull, Shimano EF65 levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Plus, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient and enjoyable ride
 - Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
 - DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
 - Rack and mudguard mounts make it easy to accessorise
- ↑ Alloy fork w/tapered legs
- ↑ Bontrager TLR rims
- ↑ Bontrager Blendr stem
- ↑ Bontrager IsoZone handlebar
- ↑ Shimano 27-speed drivetrain

7.2 FX

Starry Night Black/Volt Green

FOCUS



Waterloo Blue

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

COLOUR Starry Night Black/Volt Green, Waterloo Blue

FRAME FX Alpha Silver Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts, CLIX dropouts

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M360

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8-speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM32 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite w/puncture resistant belt, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Comp, 25.4mm, 10-degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull, Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient and enjoyable ride
 - DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
 - The right geometry for the way you want to ride
 - Rack and mudguard mounts make it easy to accessorise
- ↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Lite tyres
- ↑ Shimano M131 crank
- ↑ Shimano Altus/Acera 24-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager alloy handlebar

7.1 FX

Trek Charcoal



Trek Charcoal

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25 / Stagger 15, 17.5, 20"

COLOUR Trek Charcoal

FRAME FX Alpha Silver Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts, CLIX dropouts

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M360

CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7-speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM31 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager H2, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 10-degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKES Tektro alloy linear-pull, Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient and enjoyable ride
 - DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
 - The right geometry for the way you want to ride
 - Rack and mudguard mounts make it easy to accessorise
- ↑ Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims
- ↑ Shimano Acera/Altus drivetrain

7.0 FX

Platinum



Platinum

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25 / Stagger 15, 17.5, 20"

COLOUR Platinum

FRAME FX Alpha Silver Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts; CLIX dropouts

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7-speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM31 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager H2, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager quill, 25.4mm, 25-degree

HEADSET Threaded, ball bearing

BRAKES Tektro alloy linear-pull, Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient and enjoyable ride
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- The right geometry for the way you want to ride
- Rack and mudguard mounts make it easy to accessorise

7.4 FX WOMEN'S

Platinum

WSD

FOCUS



Platinum

SIZES 15, 17, 19" / Stagger 17.5, 20"

COLOUR Platinum

FRAME WSD FX Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK Bontrager Nebula, carbon

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M390, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG200, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M391, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Shimano

FH-TX800 rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager H1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, sealed semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro alloy linear-pull

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Plus, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient and enjoyable ride
 - Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
 - DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
 - Rack and mudguard mounts make it easy to accessorise
- ↑ Bontrager Nebula carbon fork
- ↑ Shimano Acera/Deore 27-speed drivetrain

7.3 FX WOMEN'S

Miami Green Pearl

WSD



Miami Green Pearl

SIZES 15, 17, 19" / Stagger 17.5, 20"

COLOUR Miami Green Pearl

FRAME WSD FX Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK Alloy w/tapered wall thickness, straight blades

SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG200, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M371, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Shimano

FH-TX800 rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager H1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, sealed semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro alloy linear-pull

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Plus, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient and enjoyable ride
 - Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
 - DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
 - Rack and mudguard mounts make it easy to accessorise
- ↑ Alloy fork w/tapered legs
- ↑ Bontrager TLR rims
- ↑ Bontrager Blendr stem
- ↑ Bontrager IsoZone handlebar
- ↑ Shimano 27-speed drivetrain

7.2 FX WOMEN'S

Seeglass Crystal White

WSD

FOCUS



Seeglass Crystal White

SIZES 13, 15, 17, 19" / Stagger 15, 17.5, 20"

COLOUR Seeglass Crystal White

FRAME WSD FX Alpha Silver Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts, CLIX dropouts

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8-speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM32 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims

TYRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite w/puncture resistant belt, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Comp, 25.4mm, 10-degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, sealed semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro alloy linear-pull

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient and enjoyable ride
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- The right geometry for the way you want to ride
- Rack and mudguard mounts make it easy to accessorise



DUAL SPORT /

One bike does it all

If you can have just one bike, make it a Dual Sport. These smooth-riding, adventure-loving bikes are fast on the road, capable and confident when the road turns rough, and ready to roll from road to trail if that's where the day takes you.

FAMILIES /

DS Series

Neko Women's



DUAL SPORT /

Feature comparison

	8.6 DS	8.5 DS	8.4 DS	8.3 DS	8.2 DS	NEKO SLX WOMEN'S	NEKO SL WOMEN'S	NEKO S WOMEN'S	NEKO WOMEN'S
THE DUAL SPORT DIFFERENCE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINIUM FRAME	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
REMOTE LOCKOUT	•	•				•			
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
MASSIVE TYRE CLEARANCE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RACK & MUDGUARD READY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION						•	•	•	•
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN						•	•	•	•
SUSPENSION FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
RISER BAR	•	•				•			
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BLENDR STEM	•	•	•			•	•	•	
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES	•	•	•			•	•		
TUBELESS READY RIMS	•	•	•			•	•		
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TYRES	•	•	•			•	•		
ERGO GRIPS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

DUAL SPORT /

Glossary of features

THE DUAL SPORT DIFFERENCE Trek Dual Sport bikes are the right solution for the multi-purpose rider, designed from the ground up for weekday-to-weekend versatility. You'll feel the difference! Comfortable, capable geometry and ergonomic features are essential for the frequent rider. And tyre selection is Dialed for mixed use: fast & efficient on pavement, capable & confident on dirt.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINIUM FRAME Our high-performance lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and save weight.

REMOTE LOCKOUT Handlebar-mounted controls for on-the-fly suspension lockout as you switch terrains.

INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.

MASSIVE TYRE CLEARANCE Accommodates 700x35c tyres with mudguards, or a 29"x1.8" MTB tyre without mudguards.

RACK & MUDGUARD READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and mudguards for added versatility.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design. Your perfect ride starts here.

SUSPENSION FORK Shock-absorbing fork allows the front wheel to travel up and down over bumps while the handlebars stay steady, for a comfortable, controlled ride.

SUSPENSION LOCKOUT Allows you to lock out the suspension fork for efficient riding on smooth terrain.

RISER BAR Provides an upright ride. Easy to control, easy to enjoy.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S has a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor integrated into the frame. Log routes and track fitness progress on your computer or smart phone with no external sensor. Works with all major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap and SRM.

BLENDR STEM Bontrager stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks and maximum user friendliness.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes offer the absolute strongest stopping power even in wet and muddy conditions.

TUBELESS READY RIMS Bontrager TLR (Tubeless Ready) Road is the first fully integrated tubeless system for the road. No tubes mean there's no pinch flats, allowing you to run lower tyre pressure. With lower tyre pressure you can increase traction, control, and comfort, and reduce fatigue. Best of all, the tyre sealant seals up punctures as soon as they happen!

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TYRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tyres help keep punctures from slowing you down.

ERGO GRIPS Specially designed grips take your hand shape into account for more comfort and greater control.

DS SERIES /

City bike, trail bike, your bike

LINEUP

8.6 DS

8.5 DS

FOCUS 8.4 DS

FOCUS 8.3 DS

8.2 DS



DS Series is the ultimate hybrid: part refined city bike, part adventurous trail ride. Fast 700c wheels, capable suspension, and a light, strong frame make DS the go-anywhere choice.

Why choose between road and trail? DS is built for adventure on or off the road, ready to take you from week to weekend and back in comfortable, confident style.

1. Lightweight alloy smart frame

Super-agile, strong Alpha Aluminium frame is quick on the pavement, tough on the trail, and compatible with our DuoTrap S fitness-tracking sensor.

2. Track your fitness gains

DuoTrap S-compatible frame lets you add the DuoTrap S speed and cadence sensor to track your fitness goals on your smartphone or cycling computer.

3. Do-it-all versatility

Dual sport bikes handle city streets and off-road riding with equal ease. Add racks and mudguards for extra utility and all-weather ridability.

4. Comfort and control

Confident geometry, all-weather stopping power, all-terrain gearing, and trail-ready components keep you comfortably in control in all conditions.

8.6 DS

Dnister Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

COLOUR Dnister Black

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NRX, ATB rated, coil spring, preload, hydraulic remote lockout, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX M670, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore LX

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX M675, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano T551, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo track-style alloy

WHEELS Shimano RM66 CenterLock alloy front hub, Shimano RM66 CenterLock alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TYRES Bontrager LT2 Expert, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKES Shimano M445 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotors

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- A strong, light aluminium frame is road quick, trail tough
 - DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
 - Road/trail versatility plus rack/mudguard compatibility
 - Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
- ↑ Shimano T551 crank
- ↑ Shimano SLX 30-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano SLX M675 Shadow Plus rear derailleur
- ↑ Shimano M445 hydraulic disc brakes

8.5 DS

Trek White



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

COLOUR Trek White

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NRX, ATB rated, coil spring, preload, hydraulic remote lockout, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore M590, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano M592 Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG200, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive, 48/36/26

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Shimano RM35 alloy front hub, Shimano RM35 CenterLock alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TYRES Bontrager LT2 Expert, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKES Shimano M355 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotors

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- A strong, light aluminium frame is road quick, trail tough
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/mudguard compatibility
- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
- ↑ Suspension lockout w/remote
- ↑ Shimano Deore 27-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic disc brakes
- ↑ Bontrager LT3 Expert tyres

8.4 DS

Viper Red

FOCUS



Matte Trek Black/Trek White

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

COLOUR Viper Red, Matte Trek Black/Trek White

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M390, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio M430

CASSETTE SRAM PG 950, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive, 48/36/26

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TYRES Bontrager LT2 Comp, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro M290 hydraulic disc

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- A strong, light aluminium frame is road quick, trail tough
 - DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
 - Road/trail versatility plus rack/mudguard compatibility
 - Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
- ↑ Shimano Alivio/Acera 27-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Tektro M290 hydraulic disc brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Blendr stem
- ↑ Bontrager TLR rims

8.3 DS

Volt Green

FOCUS



Trek Black/Trek Cyan

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

COLOUR Volt Green, Trek Black/Trek Cyan

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M360, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M360

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8-speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula

DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager LT2, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 25-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro Novela mechanical disc, 160mm rotors, Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- A strong, light aluminium frame is road quick, trail tough
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/mudguard compatibility
- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
- ↑ Hydraulic suspension fork lockout
- ↑ Shimano Acera 24-speed drivetrain
- ↑ FSA Dyna Drive crank
- ↑ Tektro Novela mechanical disc brakes
- ↑ Bontrager H1 saddle

8.2 DS

Ti/Viper Red



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

COLOUR Ti/Viper Red

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, coil spring, preload, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus M310

CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7-speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM31 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager LT1, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 25-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro alloy linear-pull, Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- A strong, light aluminium frame is road quick, trail tough
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/mudguard compatibility
- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable

NEKO WOMEN'S /

Go where the ride takes you

LINEUP

Neko SLX Women's

FOCUS Neko SL Women's

FOCUS Neko S Women's

Neko Women's



Neko is a perfect hybrid: part refined women's city bike, part trail ride – with fast 700c wheels, suspension, and a smart DuoTrap-compatible frame for fitness tracking.

Why choose between road and trail? Neko is built for adventure on or off the road, ready to take you from week to weekend and back in comfortable, confident style.

1. Great-fitting frame

Super-agile women's frame gives you a confidence-inspiring ride with the lowest stand-over in its class. Light and durable, no need to compromise.

2. Comfort and control

Confident geometry, all-weather stopping power, all-terrain gearing, and trail-ready components keep you comfortably in control in all conditions.

3. Do-it-all versatility

Dual sport bikes handle city streets and off-road riding with equal ease. Add racks and mudguards for extra utility and all-weather ridability.

4. WSD platform

Trek Women's Specific Design bikes are engineered to give you the best of everything: comfortable fit, confident ride, uncompromising performance.

NEKO SLX WOMEN'S

Trek Charcoal

WSD



SIZES 14, 16, 18"

COLOUR Trek Charcoal

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NRX ATB Rated w/adjustable coil spring, remote lockout, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG200, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive, 48/36/26

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Shimano RM35 alloy front hub, Shimano RM35 CenterLock alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager LT2 Comp, Hard-Case Lite, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
 - Great-fitting, low-stand over WSD frame inspires confidence
 - A strong, light aluminium frame is road quick, trail tough
 - Road/trail versatility plus rack/mudguard compatibility
- ↑ Suspension lockout w/remote
- ↑ Shimano Deore 27-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic disc brakes

NEKO SL WOMEN'S

Matte Navy

WSD

FOCUS



SIZES 14, 16, 18"

COLOUR Matte Navy

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M390, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE SRAM PG 950, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive, 48/36/26

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager LT2, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro M290 hydraulic disc

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
 - Great-fitting, low-stand over WSD frame inspires confidence
 - A strong, light aluminium frame is road quick, trail tough
 - Road/trail versatility plus rack/mudguard compatibility
- ↑ Shimano Alivio/Acera 27-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Tektro M290 hydraulic disc brakes
- ↑ Bontrager TLR rim
- ↑ Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD saddle
- ↑ Bontrager Satellite Elite lock-on grips

NEKO S WOMEN'S

Matte Vice Pink

WSD

FOCUS



Seeglass Crystal White

SIZES 14, 16, 18"

COLOUR Matte Vice Pink, Seeglass Crystal White

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M360, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8-speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM32 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims

TYRES Bontrager LT2, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes, Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
 - Great-fitting, low-stand over WSD frame inspires confidence
 - A strong, light aluminium frame is road quick, trail tough
 - Road/trail versatility plus rack/mudguard compatibility
- ↑ Hydraulic suspension fork lockout
- ↑ Shimano Acera 24-speed drivetrain
- ↑ FSA Dyna Drive crank
- ↑ Bontrager Blendr stem

NEKO WOMEN'S

Seeglass Black Pearl

WSD



Seeglass Black Pearl

SIZES 14, 16, 18"

COLOUR Seeglass Black Pearl

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, 63mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CASSETTE SunRace freewheel, 14-34, 7-speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM31 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims

TYRES Bontrager LT1, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager alloy, 25.4mm, 25-degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKES Tektro alloy linear-pull

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
- Great-fitting, low-stand over WSD frame inspires confidence
- A strong, light aluminium frame is road quick, trail tough
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/mudguard compatibility



NEKO

NEVERT



URBAN UTILITY /

The heart of the city

Our urban utility bikes are built for the daily routine and the city scene. They make it easier to haul, easier to commute and easier to look great while doing it. They're the best way to soak up the sights, sounds, and vibe of the city. Wherever the urban landscape takes you, there's a Trek to get you there.

FAMILIES /

CrossRip

Allant



URBAN UTILITY /

Feature comparison

	CROSSRIP LTD	CROSSRIP ELITE	CROSSRIP COMP	ALLANT 7.4	ALLANT 7.2
100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM	•	•	•		
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINIUM FRAME				•	
ALPHA ALUMINIUM FRAME					•
RACK & MUDGUARD READY	•	•	•	•	•
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE				•	•
REFLECTIVE GRAPHICS				•	•
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES	•			•	
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES		•	•		•
BLENDR STEM	•	•	•		
BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR	•	•	•		
TUBELESS READY RIMS	•	•	•	•	
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TYRES	•	•	•	•	•

URBAN UTILITY /

Glossary of features

100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM Trek's high-performance aluminium, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight savings.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINIUM FRAME Our high-performance lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted, and formed into manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and save weight.

ALPHA ALUMINIUM FRAME Trek's performance Alpha Aluminium is shaped and tuned for unmatched ride quality.

RACK & MUDGUARD READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and mudguards for added versatility.

INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S has a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor integrated into the frame. Log routes and track fitness progress on your computer or smart phone with no external sensor. Works with all major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap and SRM.

REFLECTIVE GRAPHICS Be seen and be safe. Reflective head tube badge and graphics make you more visible, regardless of the weather ahead.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes offer the absolute strongest stopping power even in wet and muddy conditions.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

BLENDR STEM Bontrager stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks and maximum user friendliness.

BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.

TUBELESS READY RIMS Bontrager TLR (Tubeless Ready) Road is the first fully integrated tubeless system for the road. No tubes mean there's no pinch flats, allowing you to run lower tyre pressure. With lower tyre pressure you can increase traction, control, and comfort, and reduce fatigue. Best of all, the tyre sealant seals up punctures as soon as they happen!

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TYRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tyres help keep punctures from slowing you down.

ROAD TECH / Urban utility

The heart of the city

There's an undeniable rhythm to the urban landscape, and there's nothing as thrilling as being right in the middle of it on a bike. Exploring a city on two wheels isn't just a speedy way to get around, it's a dynamic and lively experience in itself.

Trek city bikes are stacked with thoughtful, reliable componentry and technology to make the urban ride experience more enjoyable than ever.

Blendr stem



Bontrager stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks and maximum user friendliness.

Tubeless Ready rims



Bontrager TLR (Tubeless Ready) Road is the first fully integrated tubeless system for the road. No tubes mean there's no pinch flats, allowing you to run lower tyre pressure. With lower tyre pressure you can increase traction, control, and comfort, and reduce fatigue. Best of all, the tyre sealant seals up punctures as soon as they happen!

DuoTrap S compatible



DuoTrap S has a Bluetooth®/ANT+ sensor integrated into the frame. Log routes and track fitness progress on your computer or smart phone with no external sensor. Works with all major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap and SRM.



CROSSRIP /

What can't this bike do?

LINEUP

CrossRip LTD
CrossRip Elite
CrossRip Comp



The drop-bar CrossRip is quick in traffic, sure-footed when the weather or road get rough and comfortable over the long haul. Commuter? Road bike? Café racer? Yes.

Whatever you need to get done, CrossRip can do it. Cruise through traffic with heads-up agility, or stretch out for a head-down sprint. This bike will let you do it all.

1. Do-it-all versatility

Versatile geometry with drop bars, wide gearing range, and rack and mudguard compatibility give this bike do-anything attitude.

2. Fast and light

Built with our Alpha Aluminium frame technology, CrossRip is nimble, fast, and flat-out fun to ride.

3. Ride-longer technology

Vibration-damping IsoZone road bar and puncture-resistant Bontrager Hard-Case tyres will keep you rolling all day.

4. All-weather disc brakes

CrossRip is equipped with disc brakes for precision braking, stopping power and control in all weather conditions.

CROSSRIP LTD

Gloss Trek Black



SIZES 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

COLOUR Gloss Trek Black

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminium w/rack & mudguard mounts, internal cable routing, inboard disc brake mounts

FORK Bontrager Satellite Plus, carbon disc w/lowrider mounts

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE SRAM PG 1050, 11-32, 10-speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Wellgo track-style alloy

WHEELS Bontrager alloy sealed bearing front hub,

Bontrager sealed bearing alloy axle rear hub,

Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, comes w/computer & light mounts

HEADSET Cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET TRP HY/RD cable/hydro disc brakes, Tektro alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager gel cork tape

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Drop bars + rack and mudguard mounts = serious versatility
- Light, fast, fun-to-ride Alpha Aluminium frame
- Disc brakes give you all-weather stopping power
- Vibration-damping IsoZone road bar
- ↑ Shimano 105/Tiagra 10-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Tektro HYRD cable/hydro brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Approved sealed-bearing hubs

CROSSRIP ELITE

Matte Trek Black



SIZES 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

COLOUR Matte Trek Black

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminium w/rack & mudguard mounts, internal cable routing, inboard disc brake mounts

FORK Bontrager Satellite Plus, carbon disc w/lowrider mounts

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CASSETTE SRAM PG 950, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK FSA Vero 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, comes w/computer & light mounts

HEADSET Cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKES Hayes CX-Expert mechanical disc brakes, Tektro alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager gel cork tape

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Drop bars + rack and mudguard mounts = serious versatility
 - Light, fast, fun-to-ride Alpha Aluminium frame
 - Disc brakes give you all-weather stopping power
 - Responsive handling gives you confident control
- ↑ Shimano Sora 9-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Hayes CX-Expert mechanical disc brakes

CROSSRIP COMP

Sparkling Silver



SIZES 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

COLOUR Sparkling Silver

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminium w/rack & mudguard mounts, internal cable routing, inboard disc brake mounts

FORK Bontrager Satellite Plus, carbon disc w/lowrider mounts

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

CASSETTE SRAM PG 830, 11-28, 8-speed

CRANK FSA Vero, 50/39/30 (triple)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, comes w/computer & light mounts

HEADSET Cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Avid BB5 mechanical disc brakes, Tektro alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager gel cork tape

KEY FEATURES

- Drop bars + rack and mudguard mounts = serious versatility
- Light, fast, fun-to-ride Alpha Aluminium frame
- Disc brakes give you all-weather stopping power
- Responsive handling gives you confident control

ALLANT /

The classic commute

NEW

LINEUP

Allant 7.4

Allant 7.2



Allant is a comfortable, reliable commuter with classic city bike styling and DuoTrap S compatibility so you can track every mile.

Allant's savvy blend of style and function make it the perfect way to commute, dash to the farmers' market, or cruise the boulevard.

1. Track and map your miles

DuoTrap-compatible frame lets you add the DuoTrap sensor, then track miles ridden and fitness gained using your smartphone.

2. Steadfast stopping power

Weatherproof disc brakes provide confident stopping power in all conditions.

3. Smart style

Impeccable city-bike styling is equally suited to commuting and cruising.

4. Fewer punctures

Puncture-resistant, weather-worthy Bontrager Hard-Case tyres keep you rolling, day in and day out.

ALLANT 7.4

Crystal White



Trek Black

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

COLOUR Crystal White, Trek Black

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK FX Alloy Disc w/tapered wall thickness, straight blades

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M390, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG200, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M391, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready rims

TYRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite, reflective, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Blendr Elite, w/computer & light mounts, 31.8mm, 7-degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, sealed semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Sleek, light Alpha Aluminium frame with colour-matched mudguards
- Classic styling is great for commuting or cruising
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Puncture-resistant, weather-worthy tyres keep you rolling
- ↑ 27-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano hydraulic disc brakes
- ↑ FX Alpha Gold aluminium frame
- ↑ Alloy fork w/tapered legs

ALLANT 7.2

Matte Dnister Black



Waterloo Blue

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

COLOUR Matte Dnister Black, Waterloo Blue

FRAME FX Alpha Silver Aluminium, DuoTrap S compatible, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK FX Cro-Mo Disc w/tapered wall thickness, straight blades

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M360

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8-speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TYRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite w/puncture resistant belt, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser alloy, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Comp, 25.4mm, 10-degree

HEADSET VP Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro Novela mechanical disc, 160mm rotors, Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Sleek, light Alpha Aluminium frame with colour-matched mudguards
- Classic styling is great for commuting or cruising
- DuoTrap S compatible: track your fitness, map your miles
- Puncture-resistant, weather-worthy tyres keep you rolling





ADVENTURE & TOURING /

The world awaits

There's no better way to see the world than from the saddle of a bike. From city to mountains to desert, these adventure touring bikes are built to stand up to the rigours of travel. They can take you to the most beautiful and remote destinations on the planet, and they'll get you back in one piece too. Whatever your route, an adventure touring bike is the perfect travel companion.

FAMILIES /

920

720

520



ADVENTURE & TOURING /

Feature comparison

	920 DISC	720 DISC	520 DISC
100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM	•	•	
STEEL FRAME			•
TOURING GEOMETRY			•
LIGHT, FAST TOURING FRAME		•	
CARBON FORK		•	
RACK & MUDGUARD READY	•	•	•
DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE	•	•	
BLENDR STEM	•	•	•
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING		•	
LIGHTWEIGHT DRY-BAG SYSTEM		•	
LOW TOURING MOUNTS		•	•
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES	•	•	
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES			•
BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR		•	
RACKS	•		•
TUBELESS READY RIMS	•	•	•
15QR	•		
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TYRES		•	•
36-SPOKE WHEELS			•
OFF-ROAD DRIVETRAIN	•		
RELIABLE SHIMANO GEAR SHIFTING			•
11 SPEED		•	

ADVENTURE & TOURING /

Glossary of features

100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINIUM Trek's high-performance aluminium, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight savings.

STEEL FRAME Bomb-proof butted Platinum Series frame with a steel-smooth ride.

TOURING GEOMETRY We've spent more than three decades perfecting the 520 geometry to suit the heavy loads and high miles of multi-day touring.

LIGHT, FAST TOURING FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium frame is road fast and tour tough. Road geometry lets you pour on the speed, and a full suite of mounts carries the gear you need for swift adventure touring.

CARBON FORK Lightweight fork with carbon fibre legs soaks up hand-numbing road vibration.

RACK & MUDGUARD READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and mudguards for added versatility.

DUOTRAP S COMPATIBLE DuoTrap S has a Bluetooth[®]/ANT+ sensor integrated into the frame. Log routes and track fitness progress on your computer or smart phone with no external sensor. Works with all major ANT+ wireless players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap and SRM.

BLENDR STEM Bontrager stem technology lets you clip your gear directly to the stem for clean looks and maximum user friendliness.

INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.

LIGHTWEIGHT DRY-BAG SYSTEM Lightweight front proprietary system carries two dry bags to keep your gear dry and low so the bike stays fast.

LOW TOURING MOUNTS Touring-specific mounts stabilise loads for multi-day trips, with no additional hardware required.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes offer the absolute strongest stopping power even in wet and muddy conditions.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.

RACKS Racks make commuting and hauling a practical reality, so it's easier to go by bike.

TUBELESS READY RIMS Bontrager TLR (Tubeless Ready) Road is the first fully integrated tubeless system for the road. No tubes mean there's no pinch flats, allowing you to run lower tyre pressure. With lower tyre pressure you can increase traction, control, and comfort, and reduce fatigue. Best of all, the tyre sealant seals up punctures as soon as they happen!

15QR A 15mm front through axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TYRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tyres help keep punctures from slowing you down.

36-SPOKE WHEELS Super-strong 36-hole rims give 520 a stout foundation for miles and miles of fully loaded riding.

OFF-ROAD DRIVETRAIN 2x10 off-road drivetrain gives you all the gearing you need to get over loose climbs fully loaded, and all the durability you need to get back home.

RELIABLE SHIMANO GEAR SHIFTING Dura-Ace bar end shifters, ultra-durable Deore LX derailleurs, and a Shimano M543 Trekking crank add up to the highest-value touring combination available.

11 SPEED The new pinnacle of gear shifting performance.

920 /

Expand your horizons

NEW

LINEUP
920 Disc



When the road ends, 920 is just getting started. This rugged adventure tourer sports 29er wheels and an off-road drivetrain, giving you endless room to roam.

Don't let a little bit of gravel dissuade you. 920 is equipped to handle whatever lies on or off the beaten path, while carrying the cargo that matters most.

1. Do-it-all versatility

Versatile geometry with drop bars, wide gearing range, and rack and mudguard compatibility give this bike do-anything attitude.

2. Lightweight alloy smart frame

Super-agile, strong Alpha Aluminium frame is quick on the pavement, tough on the trail, and compatible with our DuoTrap S fitness-tracking sensor.

3. Steadfast stopping power

Weatherproof disc brakes provide confident stopping power in all conditions.

4. All-road adventure

The road no longer defines your adventure. Don't know where that dirt road goes? Find out on 920.

920 DISC

Matte Olive Drab



SIZES 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

COLOUR Matte Olive Drab

FRAME 100 Series Alpha aluminium w/rack and mudguard mounts

FORK Trek Adventure alloy disc, 15mm thru-axle

SHIFTERS SRAM 500 TT, bar end control, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X5

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X7, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1030, 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK SRAM S1000, 42/28T

WHEELS Bontrager Duster Elite Tubeless Ready, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TYRES Bontrager XR1, 29x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7 degree, comes w/ computer and light mounts

HEADSET FSA IS-3, 1-1/8" threadless, sealed cartridge bearings

BRAKESET TRP Hylex hydraulic disc

GRIPS Bontrager gel cork tape

KEY FEATURES

- Built for endless adventure on- and off-road
- A strong, light aluminium frame is road quick, trail tough
- Drop bars + off-road gearing + mounts = serious versatility
- Disc brakes give you reliable all-weather stopping power

720 /

Travel light, travel fast

NEW

LINEUP
720 Disc



720 is the roadie's touring bike. Traditional road bike geometry gives you lightning quick handling and speed, and our exclusive ultralight front carry system won't weigh you down.

Ride as far as your credit card will carry you on this road-tuned adventure tourer. There's nothing else like it for light, fast touring. Race you to the next postcode!

1. Steadfast stopping power

Weatherproof disc brakes provide confident stopping power in all conditions.

2. Track and map your miles

DuoTrap-compatible frame lets you add the DuoTrap sensor, then track miles ridden and fitness gained using your smartphone.

3. Light & fast touring

Have credit card, will travel. Bring only what you need, and cover the distance in record time with this fast, ultra-light tourer.

4. Unique dry-bag system

Low-mounted quick-release front dry-bags are perfectly balanced to carry the essentials without affecting ride quality.

720 DISC

Matte Dark Silver



SIZES 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

COLOUR Matte Dark Silver

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminium w/rack & mudguard mounts, internal cable routing, inboard disc mounts

FORK Trek touring carbon disc

SHIFTERS Shimano 105, 11-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano 105, 11-32, 11-speed

CRANK Shimano RS500, 50/34T

WHEELS Bontrager alloy CenterLock disc front hub, Bontrager alloy rear hub, Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TYRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x28c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm 1

SEATPOST Bontrager alloy, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, comes w/computer & light mounts

HEADSET Cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKES TRP HY/RD cable/hydro disc brake, 160mm

GRIPS Bontrager gel cork tape

EXTRAS Quick release dry bag carriers, w/8L dry bags

KEY FEATURES

- Unique lightweight dry-bag system
- Blendr equipped, DuoTrap S compatible
- Shimano 105 11-speed drivetrain
- Disc brakes give you reliable all-weather stopping power

520 /

Go the distance

LINEUP
520 Disc



520 is the classic steel touring bike, perfected. It's been tuned for maximum comfort, stability, and reliability, day after day, week after week and year after year.

If you're a committed touring cyclist looking for the utmost in comfort and durability to carry you to familiar destinations and unexplored vistas, 520 is your ride.

1. Generous load capacity

Low touring mounts front and rear stabilise heavy multi-day touring loads.

2. Supreme comfort

The smooth ride of ultra-durable butted chromoly steel makes 520 comfortable day after day.

3. Touring-specific drivetrain

Touring drivetrain combines mountain bike gearing with road bike smoothness.

4. Ultimate stability

Longer chainstays, a longer wheel base, and a lower centre of gravity provide ultimate stability, even when the bike is fully loaded.

520 DISC

Cosmic Black



SIZES 48, 51, 54, 57, 60cm

COLOUR Cosmic Black

FRAME Trek butted chromoly disc touring, rack & mudguard mounts

FORK Chromoly Touring Disc w/lowrider mounts

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace bar end control, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-32, 9-speed

CRANK Shimano Trekking

M590 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Shimano M475 hubs, Bontrager Tubeless

Ready 36-hole rims

TYRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 2-bolt head, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race, VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Elite, 31.8mm, 7-degree, comes w/computer & light mounts

HEADSET VP Slimstak, sealed semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKES Hayes CX Expert mechanical disc brakes, Tektro RL340 alloy levers

REAR CARRIER Bontrager BackRack Deluxe, Interchange compatible

GRIPS Bontrager gel cork tape

KEY FEATURES

- You'll feel the difference: nothing rides like a Trek
- Low touring mounts front and rear stabilise heavy loads
- Disc brakes give you reliable all-weather stopping power
- Balanced geometry is ultra-stable even when fully loaded



KIDS' /

Every kid should have a great bike

Remember your first bike? The joy you felt when you first laid eyes on it? The sense of freedom and adventure when you set out for a ride? The thrill of moving faster than your feet could carry you? We want every kid to have a great first-bike experience, and a great experience with every bike after that.

FAMILIES /

KRX
Kids' Dual Sport
Fuel EX Jr.
Kids' Superfly
Precaliber
Jet
Mystic



WHAT'S NEW? KIDS'

IT'S RACE-TIME!

Today, more kids around the world are experiencing the joys of cycling than ever before. It's good news for cycling, and even better news for kids. An early start in riding puts kids on the trail to better, healthier habits later in life.

We've expanded our performance line of kids' bikes for upcoming racers who are ready to take riding to the next level. These are the bikes to inspire a lifelong love of racing and fitness, for kids who embody the adventurous spirit of cycling and want to keep up or pass Mum and Dad on the road and trail.



KIDS' ROAD PERFORMANCE

A true race bike

For kids who feel the need for speed, KRX offers lightweight performance and handling for a confident, fun ride from start to finish. KRX is a real deal race bike for road or cyclocross: light, agile and so fast you may struggle to keep up!



KIDS' MTB PERFORMANCE

For the micro-shredder

Fuel EX Jr is a bona fide race mountain bike, taking technology directly from the legendary Fuel EX. With the same lightweight frame and suspension design, Fuel EX Jr gives the fastest kids the greatest advantage on challenging trails.



KIDS' /

Feature comparison

	KRX	KIDS' DUAL SPORT	KIDS' NEKO	FUEL EX JR	SUPERFLY 24 DISC	SUPERFLY 24	SUPERFLY 20	SUPERFLY 16	PRECALIBER 24 21-SPEED BOY'S / GIRL'S	PRECALIBER 20 BOY'S / GIRL'S	PRECALIBER 20 SS BOY'S / GIRL'S	JET 20 S / MYSTIC 20 S	JET 16 / MYSTIC 16
26" WHEELS	•	•	•	•									
ALPHA ALUMINIUM FRAME	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM				•									
HIGH-TENSILE STEEL FRAME												•	•
RACE-READY COMPONENTS	•			•	•	•							
ABP				•									
EVO LINK				•									
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE				•									
FULL FLOATER				•									
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE				•									
JUNIOR 12.5" SIZING	•	•	•	•									
DISC BRAKES		•	•	•	•								
SUSPENSION FORK				•	•	•			•	•			
DIALED ADJUSTABLE CRANK									•	•			
DIALED GRIP DIAMETER		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED BAR AND STEM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED BRAKE LEVER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
DIALED CRANK LENGTH	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED FRAME FIT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED GEARING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED PEDAL SIZE	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED SADDLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
HAND BRAKES	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
COASTER BRAKE											•	•	•
SIMPLE GEAR SHIFTING										•			
SINGLE SPEED								•			•	•	•
STABILISERS								•					•

KIDS' /

Glossary of features

26" WHEELS Big, fast-rolling 26" wheels make smooth work of roads and trails.

ALPHA ALUMINIUM FRAME Trek's lightweight, high-performance aluminium is durable and rustproof.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINIUM Our premium lightweight aluminium is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points, and hydroformed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

HIGH-TENSILE STEEL FRAME Strong, smooth-riding steel frame will stand up to whatever they can dish out, year after year.

RACE-READY COMPONENTS Quality components mean Superfly Kids' is ready to shred the singletrack, on race day or every day.

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

EVO LINK Our exclusive EVO Link system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight. It's a stronger, lighter rocker.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 is the evolution of the 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper to provide more material where it matters most, for a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

JUNIOR 12.5" SIZING The frame has been engineered from the ground up with plenty of confidence-inspiring stand-over. It can accommodate riders 1.32 m to 1.52 m tall, or about 9 years or older.

DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions.

SUSPENSION FORK Front suspension absorbs the bumps of the road, path and trail, and looks cool while doing it.

DIALED ADJUSTABLE CRANK Two pedal mounting positions let you adjust crank length as your child grows.

DIALED GRIP DIAMETER Every model is equipped with smaller-diameter grips to fit younger hands.

DIALED BAR AND STEM Each size bike has the appropriate bar length and width, combined with adjustable reach for just the right fit.

DIALED BRAKE LEVER Adjustable-reach brake levers fit small hands for safe and confident stopping power.

DIALED CRANK LENGTH Crank length is matched to bike size, for best fit and performance.

DIALED FRAME FIT All Trek Kids' frames are Dialed with the proper length, standover height, and body position to give young riders confidence, stability, and control.

DIALED GEARING Every model is Dialed to the rider's age and strength, so the bike is just right for fun, not too hard or too easy to pedal.

DIALED PEDAL SIZE Every model is equipped with kid-size pedals to fit smaller feet.

DIALED SADDLE Each size bike has the appropriate size saddle, and you can adjust saddle height as your child grows.

HAND BRAKES Confident stopping for youngsters who are ready to control their speed with their hands.

COASTER BRAKE Speed control is all in the legs for the little ones.

SIMPLE GEAR SHIFTING Fewer gears keeps it simple for kids who are just learning how to shift, or who don't need all those extra gears.

SINGLE SPEED No gear shifting necessary, so beginners can learn balance and basic riding skills.

STABILISERS A little extra help in the balance department will support them as they learn to master two wheels.

DIALED FIT /

A perfect fit for fun, and for years to come

Our mission: design all our kids' bikes to fit right from the start and to grow with the rider. Our method: Dialed Fit Specific Design.

Designed right to fit right

We started by taking body measurements from hundreds of kids to achieve the best fit for each of our kids' bikes. We built on that fit foundation to further enhance kids' contact points with the bike, for models that not only fit right, but are safer and more fun to ride. In other words: bikes kids love.



Dialed frame fit

All Trek Kids' frames are Dialed with the proper length, standover height, and body position to give young riders confidence, stability, and control.



Dialed bar and stem

Each size bike has the appropriate bar length and width, combined with adjustable reach for just the right fit.



Dialed saddle

Each size bike has the appropriate size saddle, and you can adjust saddle height as your child grows.



Dialed pedal size

Every model is equipped with kid-size pedals to fit smaller feet.



Dialed crank length

Crank length is matched to bike size, for best fit and performance.



Dialed gearing

Every model is Dialed to the rider's age and strength, so the bike is just right for fun, not too hard or too easy to pedal.



Dialed brake lever

Adjustable-reach brake levers fit small hands for safe and confident stopping power.



Dialed adjustable crank

Two pedal mounting positions let you adjust crank length as your child grows.



KIDS' SIZING

26" 53-62"
134-150cm

24" 49-58"
124-146cm

20" 45-52"
114-132cm

16" 39-46"
99-117cm

12" 33-40"
84-102cm



KRX /

Seriously fast fun

LINEUP
KRX



The KRX kids' road bike is the real deal, with a light, fast frame, larger 26" wheels and race-worthy spec that might even make you jealous.

Fast kids deserve a true, race-ready bike that will take them down the road or to the finish line in record time. That's KRX.

1. Advanced aluminium frame

Sleek Alpha Aluminium frame is inspired by our legendary Madone. It's light and strong, with that unmistakable Trek race-tuned feel.

2. Fast 26" wheels

The largest wheels you'll find on a junior road bike make for a fast, race-ready ride.

3. Race-ready spec

Shimano 9-speed drivetrain is race ready, putting Trek way out in front of other junior road bikes.

4. Quality, built in

The same Trek quality you know and love applies to all our kids' bikes.

KRX

Trek Black/Viper Red

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

26"

WHEELS

AGES 10-12



COLOUR Trek Black/Viper Red

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminium, DuoTrap compatible

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora, 9-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 12-27, 9-speed

CRANK Alloy, 50/34

PEDALS Wellgo nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Alloy hubs, Alloy, 32-hole rims

TYRES Kenda Kontender 26x1.0"

SADDLE Dialed 26" size, padded

BRAKESET Shimano CX50 brakes, Tektro alloy levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Sleek aluminium frame is inspired by our legendary Madone
- 26" wheels make for a fast, race-ready ride
- The Shimano 9-speed drivetrain is ready to take the lead
- Trek quality = safety, fun, and race-worthy performance
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

KIDS' DUAL SPORT /

Fast, fun, ready to run

LINEUP

Kids' Dual Sport

Kids' Neko



Kids' Dual Sport bikes are all about smooth-riding, adventure-loving fun. Fast 26" wheels, disc brakes, and light aluminium frame are ready to roll from road to trail and back.

These versatile, great-looking kids' bikes excel at everything from neighbourhood jaunts to school commutes to light trail rides. The legs are the limit with Dual Sport!

1. Do-it-all versatility

Dual Sport bikes handle city streets and off-road riding with equal ease.

2. Fast 26" wheels

26" wheels and dual-tread-pattern tyres roll fast on tarmac, but have plenty of grip for the trail.

3. Light, strong frame

Sleek, light Alpha Aluminium frame and quality components keep you going strong.

4. Quality, built in

The same Trek quality you know and love applies to all our kids' bikes.

KIDS' DUAL SPORT

Blue Ink

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

26"

WHEELS

AGES 8-12



COLOUR Blue Ink

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 7-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE SRAM PG-730 12-32, 7-speed

CRANK Suntour XCT JR, 42/32/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC27 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager LT3 26x1.60"

SADDLE Dialed 26" size, padded

BRAKES Shimano HL280 mechanical disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Equally suited to neighbourhood streets and trail excursions
- 26" wheels are fast on pavement, sure-footed on the trail
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Trek quality = safety and fun on road and trail
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

KIDS' NEKO

Crystal White

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

26"

WHEELS

AGES 8-12



COLOUR Crystal White

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminium

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 7-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE SRAM PG-730 12-32, 7-speed

CRANK Suntour XCT JR, 42/32/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC27 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager LT3 26x1.60"

SADDLE Dialed 26" size, padded

BRAKES Shimano HL280 mechanical disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Equally suited to neighbourhood streets and trail excursions
- 26" wheels are fast on pavement, sure-footed on the trail
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Trek quality = safety and fun on road and trail
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

FUEL EX JR /

It's race time

NEW

LINEUP
Fuel EX Jr



Fuel EX Jr is a real mountain bike modelled on our legendary Fuel EX, with a lightweight frame and custom suspension package that's perfect for little rippers.

Speed, fearlessness, fun. The spirit of mountain biking is embodied by the young. Fuel EX Jr emboldens that spirit, offering a performance package that gives fast kids an advantage on the trail.

1. Fully legit

This bike is every bit as capable as the adult Fuel EX. All the same features that make it good for mum and dad, make it good for junior, including ABP, Full Floater, tapered E2 head tube, hydraulic brakes and performance spec.

3. Ground-up new, not retrofitted

Some kids' bikes take an existing small adult frame and retrofit a smaller wheel, but Fuel EX is a ground-up build engineered specifically for kids of 1.32 - 1.52 m (4'4" - 5') tall.

2. Custom suspension package

X-Fusion provides custom full suspension tuned for lighter riders, delivering 90mm of balanced front and rear travel with a simplified 2-position lockout.

4. Confidence-inspiring ride

This bike is sure to instil more confidence in your little shredder. More stand-over and a lower bottom bracket, paired with a shorter reach, allow kids to control the bike easily.

FUEL EX JR

Volt Green

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

26"

WHEELS

AGES 8-12



COLOUR Volt Green

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminium, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, EVO link, down tube guard, 90mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION X-Fusion Velvet RL, air spring, rebound, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 90mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10-speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG50, 11-36, 10-speed

CRANK Alloy, 32/24 w/bashguard

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub, Formula DC22 alloy rear hub, Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager XR2, 26x2.2"

SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded

BRAKESET Shimano M355 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- A fully legit, fully loaded kids' version of our great Fuel EX
- X-Fusion Performance Suspension is tuned for lighter riders
- Designed from the ground up for trail riders between 1.3 m and 1.52 m (4'4" and 5') tall
- More stand over + lower BB + shorter reach = confident control
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

KIDS' SUPERFLY /

Ready, set, race

LINEUP

Superfly 24 Disc
Superfly 24
Superfly 20
Superfly 16



Kids' Superfly is a race-ready mountain bike inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly. Quality trail components mean business, while the light, nimble frame keeps things fun.

Superfly is THE bike for adventure-loving kids who are ready to meet challenging trails head on. Just don't be surprised when they pass you on the single track.

1. The real deal

Frame, components, and riding position are trail tuned for a race-ready mountain bike ride.

2. Dialed Fit system

The frame, fork, and all the parts have been Dialed to fit kids right from the start, and to keep pace as they grow.

3. Dialed contact points

Every point where a young rider touches the bike (handlebars, saddles, grips, pedals) has been Dialed to just the right size.

4. Quality, built in

The same Trek quality you know and love applies to all our kids' bikes.

SUPERFLY 24 DISC

Matte Trek Black

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"

WHEELS

AGES 8-12



COLOUR Matte Trek Black

FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminium

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCT JR, lockout, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 8-speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CASSETTE Shimano HG31, 11-32, 8-speed

CRANK Suntour XCT JR, 42/32/22

PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform

WHEELS Shimano RM35 alloy front hub, Shimano RM35 CenterLock alloy rear hub, 32-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager XR1 24x1.85"

SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded

BRAKES Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-tuned frame, inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly
- Frame, components, and riding position are single-track ready
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Smooth disc brakes for capable, confident stopping
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

SUPERFLY 24

Powder Blue

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"

WHEELS

AGES 8-12



COLOUR Powder Blue

FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminium

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCT, 50mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7-speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Sunrun freewheel, 14-34, 7-speed

CRANK Suntour XCT JR, 42/32/22

PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula

FM31 alloy rear hub, 32-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager XR1 24x1.85"

SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded

BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-tuned frame, inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly
- Frame, components, and riding position are single-track ready
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Trek quality = safety on the trail
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

SUPERFLY 20

Viper Red

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"

WHEELS

AGES 6-8



Purple

COLOUR Viper Red, Purple

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminium

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Sunrun freewheel, 14-28, 6-speed

CRANK Alloy, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub, Formula FM31 alloy rear hub, 20" 32-hole aluminium rims

TYRES Bontrager XR1, 20x1.85"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKES Alloy linear-pull brakes, Dialed alloy levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-tuned frame, inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly
- Frame, components, and riding position are single-track ready
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Trek quality = safety on the trail
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

SUPERFLY 16

Fastback Orange

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

16"

WHEELS

AGES 4-6



COLOUR Fastback Orange

FRAME 16" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminium

CRANK Alloy, 26T w/chainguard

PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub, Coaster brake rear hub,
28-hole aluminium 16" rims

TYRES Bontrager Dialed 16x1.75"

SADDLE Dialed 16" Dialed 40cm size, padded

EXTRAS Training wheels, chainguard

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-tuned frame, inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly
- Frame, components, and riding position are single-track ready
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

PRECALIBER /

Ticket to a thousand adventures

LINEUP

Precaliber 24 21-Speed Boy's / Girl's
Precaliber 20 Boy's / Girl's
Precaliber 20 SS Boy's / Girl's



Kid-friendly mountain bike styling and parent-friendly durability and adjustable fit make Precaliber an all-around great value choice. It's a fun, sturdy companion from driveway to street to gravel path.

The Precaliber is the perfect bike for young riders who love the mountain bike look or are itching to tackle the trail. Rough and tumble? Bring it on.

1. Mountain bike styling

Young adventurers will love the bold look and knobby tyres.

2. Dialed Fit system

The frame, fork, and all the parts have been Dialed to fit kids right from the start, and to keep pace as they grow.

3. Dialed contact points

Every point where a young rider touches the bike (handlebars, saddles, grips, pedals) has been Dialed to just the right size.

4. Quality = safety

Your child deserves the best! The same Trek quality you know and love makes each Trek children's bike fun, safe, and durable, now and for years to come.

PRECALIBER 24 21-SPEED BOY'S / GIRL'S

Viper Red

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"

WHEELS

AGES 8-12



Purple Lotus

COLOUR Viper Red, Purple Lotus

FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminium

FRONT SUSPENSION Dialed suspension, 45mm travel

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7-speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Sun Run freewheel, 14-28, 7 speed

CRANK Dialed adjustable length

127mm - 152mm, 42/34/24

PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform

WHEELS Alloy front hub, Alloy rear hub, 32-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager XR1, 24x1.85"

SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded

BRAKES Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers

EXTRAS Kick stand

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Mountain bike styling is perfect for young adventurers
- Lightweight, durable aluminium frame
- Adjustable crank length lets you change pedal position
- 21-speed shifting is great for all sorts of terrain
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

PRECALIBER 20 BOY'S / GIRL'S

Volt Green

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"

WHEELS

AGES 6-8



Trek Black

COLOUR Volt Green, Trek Black

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminium

FRONT SUSPENSION Dialed suspension, 35mm travel

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Sun Run free wheel, 14-28, 6-speed

CRANK Dialed adjustable length 120mm - 140mm, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 9/16", platform

WHEELS Alloy front hub, Alloy rear hub, 20" 32-hole aluminium rims

TYRES Bontrager XR1, 20x1.85"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKES Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers

EXTRAS Kickstand

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Mountain bike styling is perfect for young adventurers
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Adjustable crank length lets you change pedal position
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

PRECALIBER 20 SS BOY'S / GIRL'S

Gloss Trek Black

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"

WHEELS

AGES 6-8



Gloss Pink Frosting

COLOUR Gloss Trek Black, Gloss Pink Frosting

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminium

CASSETTE 18T freewheel

CRANK Dialed adjustable length 120mm - 140mm, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 20" 32-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager Dialed 20x1.8"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKES Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers

EXTRAS Kick stand, chainguard

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Fun, kid-friendly details come standard
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

JET /

Rough-and-tumble fun

LINEUP
Jet 20 S
Jet 16



Jet is the classic boy's bike, done right. It's sporty, sturdy, and fun. Dialed features will grow as he does, and integrated storage lets him take his stuff along for the ride.

Little boys are a force of nature, and this trusty bike is designed to weather whatever they dish out. Let them do their worst. Jet can take it!

1. Better than big box bikes

Don't settle for a department store bike. A Trek bike will grow with your child, and quality service will keep things rolling smoothly and safely.

2. Dialed Fit system

The frame, fork, and all the parts have been Dialed to fit kids right from the start, and to keep pace as they grow.

3. Integrated features

Integrated top-tube storage gives you room for his stuff, and an integrated seat handle makes it easy for you to lend a hand as he learns to balance.

4. Quality = safety

Your child deserves the best! The same Trek quality you know and love makes each Trek children's bike fun, safe, and durable, now and for years to come.

JET 20 S

Trek Black/Viper Red

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"

WHEELS

AGES 6-8



COLOUR Trek Black/Viper Red

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel

CRANK Dialed 4.5" length, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 20" 28-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager Dialed 20x1.8"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKES Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers

EXTRAS Kick stand, chainguard, pad set

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- High-tensile steel frame with weight-saving aluminium rims
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

JET 16

Viper Red

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

16"

WHEELS

AGES 4-6



COLOUR Viper Red

FRAME 16" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel

CRANK Dialed 3.5" length, 26T

PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 16" 28-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager Dialed 16x1.75"

SADDLE Dialed 16" size, padded

EXTRAS Stabilisers, chainguard, pad set

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Fun, kid-friendly details come standard
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

MYSTIC /

The cutest thing on two wheels

LINEUP
Mystic 20 S
Mystic 16



Mystic is the classic girl's bike, done right. It's cute, sturdy, and super fun. Dialed features will grow as she does, and integrated storage lets her take her stuff along for the ride.

Give your little girl the best of everything: quality parts, a fun, confident ride, adjustable fit, and best of all, the cutest bike on the block.

1. Better than big box bikes

Don't settle for a department store bike. A Trek bike will grow with your child, and quality service will keep things rolling smoothly and safely.

2. Dialed Fit system

The frame, fork, and all the parts have been Dialed to fit kids right from the start, and to keep pace as they grow.

3. Integrated features

Integrated top-tube storage gives you room for her stuff, and an integrated seat handle makes it easy for you to lend a hand as she learns to balance.

4. Quality = safety

Your child deserves the best! The same Trek quality you know and love makes each Trek children's bike fun, safe, and durable, now and for years to come.

MYSTIC 20 S

Melon Green

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"

WHEELS

AGES 6-8



COLOUR Melon Green

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel

CRANK Dialed 4.5" length, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 20"

28-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager Dialed 20x1.8"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKES Alloy linear-pull, Dialed alloy levers

EXTRAS Kick stand, chainguard, pad set

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- High-tensile steel frame
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

MYSTIC 16

Sugarplum Purple

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

16"

WHEELS

AGES 4-6



COLOUR Sugarplum Purple

FRAME 16" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel

CRANK Dialed 3.5" length, 26T

PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub, coaster brake rear hub, 16" 28-hole alloy rims

TYRES Bontrager Dialed 16x1.75"

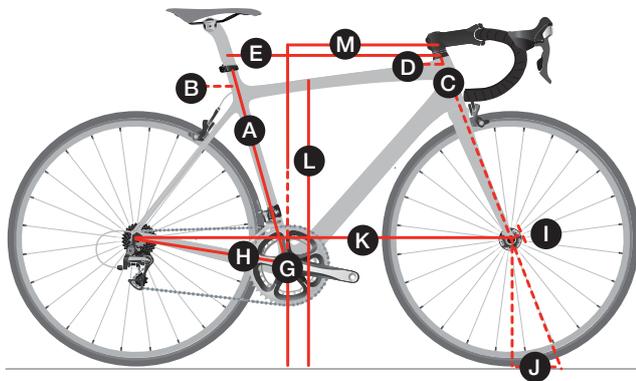
SADDLE Dialed 16" size, padded

EXTRAS Stabilisers, chainguard, pad set, basket

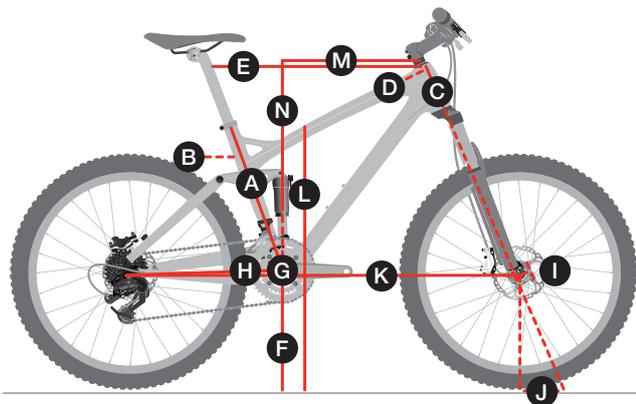
KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Better than big box bikes, and your kid deserves it
- Frame and parts are Dialed to fit kids right from the start
- Fun, kid-friendly details come standard
- Trek quality = safety and fun
- ↑ The best materials and manufacturing
- ↑ Professional assembly
- ↑ Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care about bikes and their riders

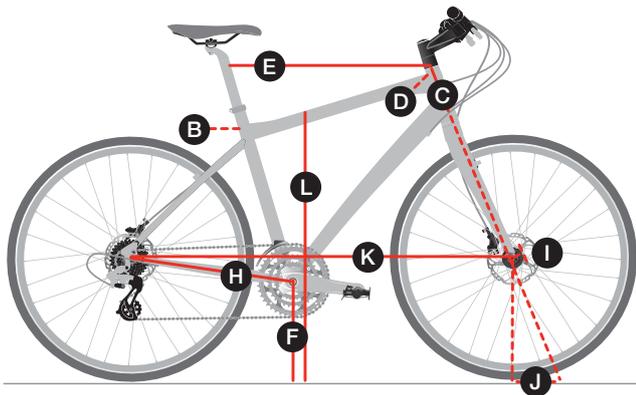
GEOMETRY GLOSSARY /



ROAD /



MOUNTAIN /



CITY /

A Seat tube	The distance from the centre of the bottom bracket to the top of the seat tube.
B Seat tube angle	The angle of seat tube to the ground. Tailored to optimise power transmission on each frame size.
C Head tube length	The distance between the upper and lower headset. Affects how high your handlebar is relative to your saddle.
D Head angle	The angle of head tube to the ground. Tailored to optimise steering precision on each frame size.
E Effective top tube	The horizontal measure from the centre of the headset to the centre of the seatpost. The most important measurement when buying a bike, because it cannot be changed.
F Bottom bracket height	The vertical distance from the centre of the bottom bracket to the ground. Expresses clearance of the frame over obstacles.
G Bottom bracket drop	The vertical distance the bottom bracket is below an imaginary horizontal line drawn through the axles. The greater the bottom bracket drop, the lower the rider's centre of gravity.
H Chainstay length	The distance from the centre of the bottom bracket to the centre of the rear axle.
I Offset	The perpendicular distance from the steering axis to the centre of the front wheel.
J Trail	The distance the front wheel's contact patch lags behind the steering axis.
K Wheelbase	The distance between the axles. Tailored to optimise weight distribution on each frame size.
L Standover	The vertical distance from the ground to the point on the top tube where you straddle the bike, measured 21cm in front of seat tube.
M Frame reach	The horizontal distance from the bottom bracket centre to the top of the head tube centreline.
N Frame stack	The vertical distance from the bottom bracket center to the top of the head tube centreline.

Notes

All sizing and geometry specifications are calculated with a standard wheel size and fork axle to race. Larger volume tyres as well as different fork lengths will change the dimensions in these charts.



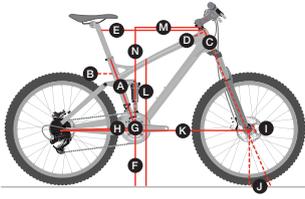
Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	G - Bottom bracket drop	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover	M - Frame reach	N - Frame stack	Seat height maximum	Seat height minimum
H1 fit Emonda Madone Domane Koppenberg	50cm	700c	45.3	74.6°	10.0	72.1°	52.2	7.2	41.0	4.5	6.1	97.4	69.6	38.3	50.6	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	48.2	74.2°	11.0	72.8°	53.5	7.2	41.0	4.5	5.7	97.7	72.0	38.8	51.8	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	49.6	73.7°	12.0	73.0°	54.4	7.0	41.0	4.5	5.6	98.1	73.3	39.0	52.6	78.0	68.0
	56cm	700c	52.5	73.3°	14.0	73.5°	56.0	7.0	41.0	4.0	5.8	98.3	75.8	39.5	54.9	81.0	71.0
	58cm	700c	55.3	73.0°	16.0	73.8°	57.3	6.8	41.1	4.0	5.6	99.2	78.3	40.0	56.7	83.0	73.0
	60cm	700c	57.3	72.8°	18.0	73.9°	58.6	6.8	41.1	4.0	5.6	100.1	80.1	40.4	58.6	85.0	75.0
	62cm	700c	59.3	72.5°	20.0	73.9°	59.8	6.8	41.2	4.0	5.5	101.0	82.0	40.7	60.6	87.0	77.0
H2 fit Emonda Madone	47cm	700c	44.4	74.6°	11.5	71.2°	51.3	7.2	41.0	4.5	6.7	97.4	69.8	36.9	52.2	69.5	59.5
	50cm	700c	47.6	74.6°	13.0	72.1°	52.1	7.2	41.0	4.5	6.1	97.4	70.7	37.4	53.5	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	49.3	74.2°	14.0	72.8°	53.4	7.2	41.0	4.5	5.7	97.7	72.9	37.9	54.7	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	50.6	73.7°	15.5	73.0°	54.3	7.0	41.0	4.5	5.6	98.1	74.2	38.1	55.5	78.0	68.0
	56cm	700c	53.3	73.3°	17.0	73.5°	56.0	7.0	41.0	4.0	5.8	98.3	76.7	38.7	57.7	81.0	71.0
	58cm	700c	55.3	73.0°	19.0	73.8°	57.3	6.8	41.1	4.0	5.6	99.2	78.6	39.1	59.6	83.0	73.0
	60cm	700c	57.3	72.8°	21.0	73.9°	58.6	6.8	41.1	4.0	5.6	100.1	80.4	39.5	61.5	85.0	75.0
	62cm	700c	59.3	72.5°	23.0	73.9°	59.8	6.8	41.2	4.0	5.5	101.0	82.2	39.8	63.4	87.0	77.0
	64cm	700c	61.3	72.3°	25.0	74.0°	61.0	6.8	41.3	4.0	5.5	101.8	84.1	40.1	65.4	90.0	80.0
H2 fit 1 Series	47cm	700c	44.4	74.6°	12.0	71.2°	51.3	7.2	40.7	4.5	6.8	97.1	71.1	36.9	52.2	69.5	59.5
	50cm	700c	47.6	74.6°	13.0	72.1°	52.1	7.2	40.7	4.5	6.2	97.1	73.3	37.4	53.5	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	49.3	74.2°	14.0	72.8°	53.4	7.2	40.7	4.5	5.8	97.3	74.7	37.9	54.7	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	50.6	73.7°	15.0	73.0°	54.3	7.0	40.7	4.5	5.6	97.8	75.8	38.1	55.5	78.0	68.0
	56cm	700c	53.3	73.3°	17.0	73.5°	56.0	7.0	40.7	4.0	5.8	98.0	78.1	38.7	57.7	81.0	71.0
	58cm	700c	55.3	73.0°	19.0	73.8°	57.4	7.0	40.7	4.0	5.7	98.7	80.0	39.1	59.8	83.0	73.0
	60cm	700c	57.3	72.8°	21.0	73.9°	58.6	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.6	100.0	81.9	39.5	61.5	85.0	75.0
	62cm	700c	59.3	72.5°	23.0	73.9°	59.8	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.6	100.8	83.7	39.8	63.4	87.0	77.0
	64cm	700c	61.3	72.3°	25.0	74.0°	61.0	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.5	101.5	85.6	40.1	65.4	90.0	80.0
Domane	44cm	700c	39.0	74.6°	9.5	70.3°	50.1	8.0	42.0	5.3	6.6	98.3	65.7	36.0	51.0	65.5	55.5
	47cm	700c	42.0	74.6°	11.0	71.0°	50.9	8.0	42.0	5.3	6.1	98.6	68.6	36.4	52.7	69.5	59.5
	50cm	700c	45.0	74.6°	13.0	71.1°	51.9	8.0	42.0	5.3	6.0	99.6	71.6	36.8	54.6	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	47.5	74.2°	14.5	71.3°	53.0	8.0	42.0	5.3	5.9	100.3	73.5	37.1	56.1	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	50.0	73.7°	16.0	71.3°	54.2	8.0	42.0	5.3	5.9	101.0	75.4	37.4	57.5	78.0	68.0
	56cm	700c	52.5	73.3°	17.5	71.9°	55.4	7.8	42.0	4.8	6.1	100.8	77.6	37.7	59.1	81.0	71.0
	58cm	700c	54.8	73.0°	19.5	72.0°	56.7	7.8	42.5	4.8	6.0	102.2	79.6	38.0	61.1	83.0	73.0
	60cm	700c	56.7	72.8°	22.0	72.1°	57.9	7.5	42.5	4.8	5.9	103.2	81.7	38.3	63.2	85.0	75.0
	62cm	700c	58.6	72.5°	24.5	72.1°	59.3	7.5	42.5	4.8	5.9	104.2	83.5	38.6	65.6	87.0	77.0
Silque Women's Lexa SLX Women's	47cm	700c	41.6	74.6°	12.5	71.1°	50.9	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.3	97.6	70.2	36.4	52.5	69.5	59.5
	50cm	700c	43.7	74.6°	14.5	71.3°	51.8	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.2	98.4	72.7	36.8	54.5	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	46.5	74.2°	15.8	72.0°	53.0	7.2	41.0	4.7	6.0	98.3	74.9	37.1	56.0	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	49.0	73.7°	17.5	72.1°	54.2	7.0	41.0	4.7	6.0	99.1	77.0	37.4	57.5	78.0	68.0
Lexa SL Women's Lexa S Women's Lexa Women's	47cm	700c	41.6	74.6°	11.5	71.1°	50.9	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.3	97.6	69.5	36.4	52.5		
	50cm	700c	43.7	74.6°	13.8	71.3°	51.8	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.2	98.4	71.3	36.8	54.5		
	52cm	700c	46.5	74.2°	15.0	72.2°	53.0	7.2	41.0	4.5	6.1	97.9	73.3	37.1	56.1		
	54cm	700c	49.0	73.7°	16.8	72.3°	54.2	7.0	41.0	4.5	6.1	98.7	75.4	37.4	57.6		
Speed Concept	XS	650c	47.8	78.0°	9.0	72.0°	46.9	5.5	37.4	4.0	6.0	91.6	72.6	37.0	46.8	76.6	56.4
	S	700c	50.3	78.0°	6.5	72.2°	49.5	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.1	96.1	75.0	39.0	49.2	79.1	58.9
	M	700c	52.9	78.0°	9.0	72.5°	51.8	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.0	98.5	77.5	40.8	51.7	81.7	61.5
	L	700c	55.3	78.0°	11.5	72.5°	54.1	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.0	101.0	79.9	42.6	54.1	84.1	63.9
	XL	700c	57.8	78.0°	14.0	72.5°	56.5	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.0	103.7	82.3	44.5	56.5	86.6	66.4
Boone	50cm	700c	47.6	75.0°	11.0	71.0°	51.8	7.0	42.5	4.5	7.4	100.1	74.7	37.5	53.4	72.5	62.5
	52cm	700c	49.3	74.5°	12.3	71.5°	53.1	7.0	42.5	4.5	7.1	100.5	76.1	37.9	54.7	75.5	65.5
	54cm	700c	51.3	74.0°	13.8	72.0°	54.4	6.8	42.5	4.5	6.7	101.0	77.9	38.3	56.2	78.0	68.0
	56cm	700c	53.3	73.6°	15.7	72.0°	55.8	6.8	42.5	4.5	6.7	102.0	79.6	38.7	58.0	81.0	71.0
	58cm	700c	55.3	73.3°	17.6	72.3°	57.0	6.5	42.5	4.5	6.6	102.8	81.6	39.1	59.7	83.0	73.0
	61cm	700c	58.3	73.0°	20.5	72.3°	58.8	6.5	42.5	4.5	6.6	104.3	84.3	39.7	62.4	86.0	76.0
Crockett	50cm	700c	47.6	75.0°	11.0	71.0°	51.8	7.0	42.5	4.5	7.4	100.1	74.7	37.5	53.4		
	52cm	700c	49.3	74.5°	12.3	71.5°	53.1	7.0	42.5	4.5	7.1	100.5	76.1	37.9	54.7		
	54cm	700c	51.3	74.0°	13.8	72.0°	54.4	6.8	42.5	4.5	6.7	101.0	77.9	38.3	56.2		
	56cm	700c	53.3	73.6°	15.7	72.0°	55.8	6.8	42.5	4.5	6.7	102.0	79.6	38.7	58.0		
	58cm	700c	55.3	73.3°	17.6	72.3°	57.0	6.5	42.5	4.5	6.6	102.8	81.6	39.1	59.7		
61cm	700c	58.3	73.0°	20.5	72.3°	58.8	6.5	42.5	4.5	6.6	104.3	84.3	39.7	62.4			

All dimensions are in centimetres unless otherwise stated.
 Not all sizes are available for all models.
 Not all sizes are available in all markets.
 *Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.

MOUNTAIN GEOMETRY /

Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	G - Bottom bracket drop	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover	M - Frame reach	N - Frame stack
Top Fuel Low geometry**	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	69.5°	10.0	69.9°	55.8	33.0	2.5	42.6	4.7	8.0	106.4	75.7	39.2	56.1
	17.5"	29"	41.9	68.5°	9.0	70.0°	59.3	33.0	3.9	43.3	5.1	8.0	111.1	75.0	42.7	57.7
	18.5"	29"	44.5	68.5°	9.0	70.0°	60.9	33.0	3.9	43.3	5.1	8.0	112.7	74.1	44.3	57.7
	19.5"	29"	47.0	68.5°	10.0	70.0°	62.5	33.0	3.9	43.3	5.1	8.0	114.4	74.5	45.7	58.7
	21.5"	29"	52.1	68.5°	12.0	70.0°	64.6	33.0	3.9	43.3	5.1	8.0	116.3	75.1	46.4	60.6
23"	29"	55.9	73.6°	14.5	69.5°	66.3	33.8	3.2	45.2	5.1	8.4	120.7	78.8	47.5	63.9	
Top Fuel High geometry**	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	70.5°	10.0	70.9°	55.8	34.1	1.4	42.4	4.7	7.9	106.3	76.6	40.1	55.4
	17.5"	29"	41.9	69.4°	9.0	70.9°	59.2	34.1	2.8	43.2	5.1	7.9	110.9	75.3	43.6	57.0
	18.5"	29"	44.5	69.4°	9.0	70.9°	60.9	34.1	2.8	43.2	5.1	7.9	112.5	77.7	45.2	57.0
	19.5"	29"	47.0	69.4°	10.0	70.9°	62.5	34.1	2.7	43.2	5.1	7.9	114.3	80.1	46.6	58.0
	21.5"	29"	52.1	69.4°	12.0	70.9°	64.6	34.1	2.7	43.2	5.1	7.9	116.5	82.5	48.1	60.5
Procaliber	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	55.8	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.3	105.3	72.7	38.2	58.3
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	9.0	69.5°	59.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	109.8	75.0	41.2	59.5
	18.5"	29"	44.5	72.0°	9.0	69.5°	61.7	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.3	76.4	42.7	59.5
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.5°	63.8	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	113.2	77.8	44.2	60.4
	21.5"	29"	52.1	72.0°	12.0	69.5°	65.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	115.4	81.6	45.7	62.3
Superfly Carbon	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	55.8	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.5	105.3	72.1	37.2	58.3
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	110.3	76.7	41.2	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.9	42.7	60.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.6°	63.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	113.1	79.2	44.3	60.1
	21.5"	29"	52.1	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	65.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	115.2	82.9	45.7	61.9
23"	29"	55.9	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	67.3	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	116.6	84.7	47.1	61.9	
Superfly AL	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	55.8	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.5	105.3	72.1	37.2	58.3
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	110.3	76.5	41.2	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.6	42.7	60.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.6°	63.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	113.1	79.5	44.3	60.1
	21.5"	29"	52.1	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	65.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	115.2	82.3	45.7	61.9
23"	29"	55.9	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	67.3	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	116.6	84.4	47.1	61.9	
Superfly Carbon Women's	13.5"	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	54.1	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.7	103.7	71.0	37.0	56.3
	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	55.8	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.5	105.3	72.1	37.2	58.3
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	110.3	76.7	41.2	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.9	42.7	60.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.6°	63.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	113.1	79.5	44.3	60.1
Superfly AL Women's	13.5"	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	54.1	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.7	103.7	71.0	37.0	56.3
	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	55.8	30.2	4.8	42.5	4.4	8.5	105.3	72.1	37.2	58.3
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	110.3	76.5	41.2	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.6	42.7	60.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.6°	63.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	113.1	79.5	44.3	60.1
X-Caliber	13.5"	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	52.5	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.9	103.3	66.0	35.2	56.5
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	56.0	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.7	106.6	74.5	38.1	58.5
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	111.6	76.5	41.3	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	112.8	77.7	42.8	60.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.6°	63.9	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	114.4	78.9	44.4	60.1
21.5"	29"	52.1	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	65.9	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	116.5	82.5	45.8	62.0	
23"	29"	55.9	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	67.3	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	117.9	84.8	47.2	62.0	
Cali Women's	13.5"	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	52.5	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.9	103.3	66.0	35.2	56.5
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	56.0	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.7	106.6	68.0	38.1	58.5
	17"	29"	40.6	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	59.0	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	111.3	66.9	40.7	59.8
	18.5"	29"	44.5	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	61.2	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	113.5	68.5	42.9	59.8
	19.5"	29"	47.0	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	63.2	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.9	110.5	78.0	39.5	60.2
Fuel EX 29 Low geometry**	15.5"	29"	39.4	67.0°	10.5	68.8°	57.2	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	110.5	78.0	39.5	60.2
	17.5"	29"	42.0	67.0°	10.5	68.8°	60.3	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	113.6	76.6	42.6	60.2
	18.5"	29"	44.5	67.0°	11.5	68.8°	61.7	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	115.1	78.0	43.7	61.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	67.0°	11.5	68.8°	63.2	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	116.6	77.3	45.2	61.1
	21.5"	29"	50.8	67.0°	13.0	68.8°	65.5	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	119.0	78.3	47.1	62.5
23"	29"	55.9	67.0°	14.5	68.8°	66.8	33.4	3.6	43.6	5.1	8.9	120.5	78.4	48.0	63.9	
Fuel EX 29 High geometry**	15.5"	29"	39.4	67.7°	10.5	69.4°	57.0	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	110.4	78.7	40.2	59.7
	17.5"	29"	42.0	67.7°	10.5	69.4°	60.1	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	113.5	77.3	43.3	59.7
	18.5"	29"	44.5	67.7°	11.5	69.4°	61.5	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	115.0	78.7	44.4	60.6
	19.5"	29"	47.0	67.7°	11.5	69.4°	63.0	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	116.5	78.0	45.9	60.6
	21.5"	29"	50.8	67.7°	13.0	69.4°	65.3	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	118.9	79.0	47.8	62.0
23"	29"	55.9	67.7°	14.5	69.4°	66.6	34.2	2.3	43.4	5.1	8.9	120.4	79.2	48.7	63.4	
Fuel EX 27.5	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	73.0°	9.5	68.0°	55.5	33.3	1.7	43.3	4.4	8.4	110.1	74.0	37.4	56.0
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	73.0°	10.0	68.0°	58.8	33.3	1.7	43.3	4.4	8.4	113.7	73.0	41.5	65.5
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	73.0°	11.0	68.0°	60.8	33.3	1.7	43.3	4.4	8.4	115.5	73.0	43.2	57.4
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	73.0°	12.0	68.0°	62.7	33.3	1.7	43.3	4.4	8.4	117.0	74.0	44.9	58.3
	21.5"	27.5"	52.1	73.0°	14.0	68.0°	65.3	33.3	1.7	43.3	4.4	8.4	119.4	74.2	46.9	60.2
Lush Carbon Women's	14"	27.5"	35.5	74.0°	9.5	68.0°	53.0	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	107.0	69.1	37.0	55.9
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	74.0°	9.5	68.0°	55.0	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	109.0	68.8	39.0	55.9
	17"	27.5"	40.6	74.0°	10.5	68.0°	58.0	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	112.1	68.7	41.7	56.8
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	74.0°	12.0	68.0°	60.5	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	114.7	69.0	43.8	58.2
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	74.0°	13.0	68.0°	62.5	33.5	1.5	43.3	4.4	9.4	117.0	69.1	45.9	60.2
Lush AL Women's	14"	27.5"	35.5	7												

MOUNTAIN GEOMETRY /



Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	G - Bottom bracket drop	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover	M - Frame reach	N - Frame stack
Stache 9 Stache 7	15.5"	29"	39.4	68.9°	9.0	68.4°	56.3	32.9	6.1	42	5.1	10.0	107.1	79.8	37.9	62.1
	17.5"	29"	41.9	68.9°	9.0	68.4°	59.1	32.9	6.1	42	5.1	10.0	109.9	80.9	40.7	62.1
	18.5"	29"	44.5	68.9°	10.0	68.4°	60.9	32.9	6.1	42	5.1	10.0	111.7	82.0	42.1	63.0
	19.5"	29"	47.0	68.9°	10.0	68.4°	62.4	32.9	6.1	42	5.1	10.0	113.2	80.8	43.6	63.0
Farley 9.8 Farley 9.6	21.5"	29"	52.1	68.9°	11.0	68.4°	64.6	32.9	6.1	42	5.1	10.0	115.5	80.8	45.6	64.0
	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	56.6	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	107.8	76.4	38.3	
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	59.3	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	110.5	75	41	
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	73.0°	12.0	69.0°	63.0	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	114.3	77.8	44.1	
Farley 9	21.5"	27.5"	52.1	73.0°	12.0	69.0°	64.3	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	115.6	81.6	45.4	
	15.5"	27.5"	36.8	70.5	10.0	68.0°	56.6	32.2	5.7	44.0	5.1	10	108.4	76.4	37.2	60.5
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	70.5	10.0	68.0°	59.3	32.2	5.7	44.0	5.1	10	111.1	75	40	60.5
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	70.5	12.0	68.0°	63.0	32.2	5.7	44.0	5.1	10	115	77.8	43	62.5
Farley 5	21.5"	27.5"	52.1	73.0°	12.0	68.0°	64.3	32.2	5.7	44.0	5.1	10	116.3	81.6	44.4	62.5
	15.5"	26"	36.8	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	56.6	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	107.8	76.4	38.3	59.8
	17.5"	26"	41.9	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	59.3	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	110.5	75	41	59.8
	19.5"	26"	47.0	73.0°	12.0	69.0°	63.0	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	114.3	77.8	44.1	61.7
Remedy Carbon 27.5 Low geometry**	21.5"	26"	52.1	73.0°	12.0	69.0°	64.3	31.5	6.5	44.0	5.1	9.1	115.6	81.6	45.4	61.7
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	54.9	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	109.8	77.2	36.6	59.3
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	58.2	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	113.1	75.8	39.4	69.4
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	67.5°	10.5	67.5°	60.1	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	115.1	74.4	41.7	69.9
Remedy Carbon 27.5 High geometry**	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	67.5°	11.0	67.5°	61.8	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	116.7	74.2	43.2	60.4
	21.5"	27.5"	50.8	67.5°	12.5	67.5°	64.6	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	119.6	73.9	45.5	61.8
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	54.6	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	109.7	77.9	37.3	58.9
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	57.9	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	113.0	76.5	40.6	58.9
Remedy AL 27.5 Low geometry**	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	68.1°	10.5	68.1°	59.8	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	114.9	75.1	42.4	59.4
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	68.1°	11.0	68.1°	61.5	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	116.6	74.9	43.9	59.9
	21.5"	27.5"	50.8	68.1°	12.5	68.1°	64.3	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	119.3	74.6	46.1	61.3
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	54.9	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	109.8	77.6	36.6	59.3
Remedy AL 27.5 High geometry**	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	58.2	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	113.1	75.8	39.4	69.4
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	67.5°	10.5	67.5°	60.1	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	115.1	74.4	41.7	69.9
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	67.5°	11.0	67.5°	61.8	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	116.7	74.0	43.2	60.4
	21.5"	27.5"	50.8	67.5°	12.5	67.5°	64.6	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	119.6	74.5	45.5	61.8
Slash Low geometry**	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	54.6	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	109.7	78.2	37.3	58.9
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	57.9	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	113.0	76.5	40.6	58.9
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	68.1°	10.5	68.1°	59.8	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	114.9	75.1	42.4	59.4
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	68.1°	11.0	68.1°	61.5	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	116.6	74.7	43.9	59.9
Slash High geometry**	21.5"	27.5"	50.8	68.1°	12.5	68.1°	64.3	34.6	.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	119.3	75.3	46.1	61.3
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	66.5°	10.0	65.0°	55.7	35.0	.6	43.5	4.4	11.7	114.9	79.5	39.7	58.1
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	66.5°	10.0	65.0°	58.7	35.0	.6	43.5	4.4	11.7	117.9	77.7	42.7	58.1
	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	66.5°	10.0	65.0°	60.0	35.0	.6	43.5	4.4	11.7	119.2	76.2	44.0	58.1
Session DH Low geometry**	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	66.5°	11.0	65.0°	61.4	35.0	.6	43.5	4.4	11.7	120.5	75.6	45.0	59.0
	21.5"	27.5"	52.1	66.5°	12.0	65.0°	64.2	35.0	.6	43.5	4.4	11.7	123.4	74.5	47.4	59.9
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	67.2°	10.0	65.7°	55.5	35.8	-2	43.3	4.4	11.7	114.7	80.2	40.4	57.6
	17.5"	27.5"	41.9	67.1°	10.0	65.6°	58.5	35.8	-2	43.3	4.4	11.7	117.7	78.4	43.4	57.6
Session High geometry**	18.5"	27.5"	44.5	67.1°	10.0	65.6°	59.8	35.8	-2	43.3	4.4	11.7	119.0	76.9	44.7	57.6
	19.5"	27.5"	47.0	67.1°	11.0	65.6°	61.1	35.9	-3	43.3	4.4	11.7	120.4	76.4	45.6	58.5
	21.5"	27.5"	52.1	67.1°	12.0	65.6°	64.5	35.9	-3	43.3	4.4	11.7	123.2	75.3	48.0	59.4
	S	27.5"	39.0	57.0°	11.5	63.6°	47.7	35.6	1.0	44.5	5.2	11.8	118.3	80.4	38.2	60.7
Session High geometry**	M	27.5"	39.0	57.0°	11.5	63.6°	51.5	35.6	1.0	44.5	5.2	11.8	120.3	79.0	40.2	60.7
	L	27.5"	39.0	57.0°	11.5	63.6°	53.9	35.6	1.0	44.5	5.2	11.8	122.7	78.4	42.6	60.7
	XL	27.5"	39.0	57.0°	11.5	63.6°	58.4	35.6	1.0	44.5	5.2	11.8	125.1	76.7	45.0	60.7
	S	27.5"	39.0	57.6°	11.5	64.2°	57.0	36.4	1.4	44.3	5.2	11.4	118.5	81.0	38.9	60.3
Session High geometry**	M	27.5"	39.0	57.6°	11.5	64.2°	59.0	36.4	1.4	44.3	5.2	11.4	120.5	79.3	40.8	60.3
	L	27.5"	39.0	57.6°	11.5	64.2°	61.4	36.4	1.4	44.3	5.2	11.4	122.9	79.0	43.2	60.3
	XL	27.5"	39.0	57.6°	11.5	64.2°	63.8	36.4	1.4	44.3	5.2	11.4	125.3	77.5	45.6	60.3

All dimensions are in centimetres unless otherwise stated.

Not all sizes are available for all models.

Not all sizes are available in all markets.

*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.

**Refers to high or low setting on adjustable-geometry bikes.

MOUNTAIN GEOMETRY /

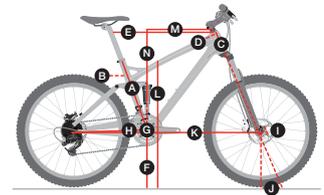
Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	G - Bottom bracket drop	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover	M - Frame reach	N - Frame stack
Marlin	13.5"	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	52.5	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.9	103.3	66.0	35.2	56.5
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	56.0	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.7	106.6	74.5	38.1	58.5
	17.5"	29"	41.9	72.5°	10.0	69.3°	60.2	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	111.6	76.5	41.3	60.0
	18.5"	29"	44.4	72.3°	10.0	69.6°	62.0	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	112.8	77.7	42.8	60.1
	19.5"	29"	47.0	72.0°	10.0	69.6°	63.9	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	114.4	78.9	44.4	60.1
	21.5"	29"	52.1	72.0°	12.0	69.6°	65.9	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	116.5	82.5	45.8	62.0
Skye SL Women's Skye S Women's	13.5"	27.5"	34.3	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	52.5	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.9	103.3	66.0	35.2	56.5
	15.5"	27.5"	39.4	73.0°	10.0	69.3°	56.0	30.6	4.8	43.8	4.4	8.7	106.6	68.0	38.1	58.5
	17"	29"	40.6	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	59.0	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	111.3	66.9	40.7	59.8
Powerfly+ FS	18.5"	29"	44.5	73.0°	10.0	69.0°	61.2	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	113.5	68.5	42.9	59.8
	15.5"	29"	36.8	71.0°	13.0	68.0°	55.5	33.3	1.7	47.0	4.4	9.4	110.1	73.0	38.9	59.5
	17.5"	29"	41.9	71.0°	13.2	68.0°	58.0	33.3	1.7	47.0	4.4	9.4	112.6	73.0	42.2	59.5
	18.5"	29"	44.5	71.0°	14.0	68.0°	60.5	33.3	1.7	47.0	4.4	9.4	115.1	73.0	39.8	60.2
	19.5"	29"	47.0	71.0°	14.0	68.0°	62.7	33.3	1.7	47.0	4.4	9.4	117.3	73.0	42.0	60.2
Powerfly+	21.5"	29"	52.1	71.0°	16.0	68.0°	65.3	33.3	1.7	47.0	4.4	9.4	120.0	73.0	43.9	62.1
	15.5"	29"	40.0	73.0°	14.0	69.0°	56.1	33.2	5.3	48.5	5.1		112.0	78.8	36.5	63.8
	17.5"	29"	42.5	72.5°	14.0	69.0°	58.3	33.2	5.3	48.5	5.1		113.7	79.0	38.2	63.8
	19"	29"	47.0	72.5°	16.0	69.0°	60.7	33.2	5.3	48.5	5.1		116.2	81.1	40.0	65.6
Powerfly+ Women's	21"	29"	51.5	72.5°	16.0	69.0°	63.2	33.2	5.3	48.5	5.1		118.7	84.3	42.5	65.6
	15.5"	29"	40.0	73.0°	14.0	69.0°	55.5	32.0	4.8	46.5	4.4		109.5	72.5	36.5	62.1
	17.5"	29"	42.5	72.5°	14.0	69.0°	57.8	32.0	4.8	46.5	4.4		111.2	72.0	38.2	62.1

All dimensions are in centimetres unless otherwise stated.

Not all sizes are available for all models.

Not all sizes are available in all markets.

*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.



CITY GEOMETRY /

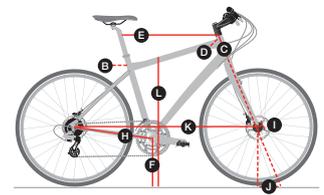
Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover
7.9 FX 7.7 FX	50cm	700c	45.0	74.6°	13.0	71.1°	51.9		42.0	5.3	6.0	99.6	71.6
	52cm	700c	47.5	74.2°	14.5	71.3°	53.0		42.0	5.3	5.9	100.3	73.5
	54cm	700c	50.0	73.7°	16.0	71.3°	54.2		42.0	5.3	5.9	101.0	75.4
	56cm	700c	52.5	73.3°	17.5	71.9°	55.4		42.0	4.8	6.1	100.8	77.6
	58cm	700c	54.8	73.0°	19.5	72.0°	56.7		42.5	4.8	6.0	102.2	79.6
	60cm	700c	56.7	72.8°	22.0	72.1°	57.9		42.5	4.8	5.9	103.2	81.7
7.5 FX 7.4 FX 7.3 FX	15"	700c	38.1	74.5°	11.5	70.5°	54.4	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.7	69.3
	17.5"	700c	44.4	74.0°	13.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.7	73.5
	20"	700c	50.8	73.5°	16.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.8	78.3
	22.5"	700c	57.1	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	59.0	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.2	106.4	83.1
	25"	700c	63.5	72.0°	22.0	72.5°	60.3	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.2	106.5	87.7
7.4 FX Women's 7.3 FX Women's 7.2 FX Women's	15"	700c	38.1	75.0°	13.0	70.5°	53.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.3	69.7
	17"	700c	43.2	74.5°	15.0	70.5°	53.9	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.5	73.2
	19"	700c	48.3	74.0°	16.0	70.5°	55.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	106.4	76.7
	17.5" Stagger	700c	44.5	74.0°	15.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.7	63.0
	20" Stagger	700c	50.8	73.5°	17.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	63.3
7.2 FX 7.1 FX 7.0 FX	15"	700c	38.1	74.5°	11.5	70.5°	54.4	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	69.7
	17.5"	700c	44.4	74.0°	13.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	73.8
	20"	700c	50.8	73.5°	16.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	78.6
	22.5"	700c	57.1	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	59.0	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.3	83.4
	25"	700c	63.5	72.0°	22.0	72.5°	60.3	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.4	88.0
	15" Stagger	700c	38.1	74.5°	13.0	70.5°	54.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	62.7
	17.5" Stagger	700c	44.5	74.0°	15.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.7	63.2
	20" Stagger	700c	50.8	73.5°	17.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	63.6
	22.5" Stagger	700c	57.2	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	58.5	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.3	64.0
	25" Stagger	700c	63.5	72.0°	22.0	72.5°	60.3	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.4	64.0
7.2 FX 7.1 FX 7.0 FX	15"	700c	38.1	74.5°	11.5	70.5°	54.4	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	69.7
	17.5"	700c	44.4	74.0°	13.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	73.8
	20"	700c	50.8	73.5°	16.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	78.6
	22.5"	700c	57.1	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	59.0	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.3	83.4
	25"	700c	63.5	72.0°	22.0	72.5°	60.3	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.4	88.0
	15" Stagger	700c	38.1	74.5°	13.0	70.5°	54.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	62.7
7.2 FX 7.1 FX 7.0 FX	17.5" Stagger	700c	44.5	74.0°	15.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.7	63.2
	20" Stagger	700c	50.8	73.5°	17.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	63.6
	22.5" Stagger	700c	57.2	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	58.5	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.3	64.0
	25" Stagger	700c	63.5	72.0°	22.0	72.5°	60.3	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.4	64.0

All dimensions are in centimetres unless otherwise stated.

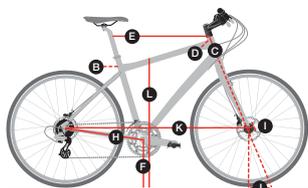
Not all sizes are available for all models.

Not all sizes are available in all markets.

*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.



CITY GEOMETRY /



Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover
DS Series	15.5"	700c	36.6	74.5°	11.4	70.0°	57.5	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.5	109.1	73.8
	17.5"	700c	41.7	74.0°	12.4	71.0°	59.0	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.2	109.5	76.1
	19"	700c	46.7	73.5°	13.4	71.0°	60.5	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.2	110.5	79.1
	21"	700c	50.5	73.0°	14.4	71.5°	62.0	29.4	45.5	3.8	7.8	111.0	81.5
	22.5"	700c	54.3	72.5°	15.4	72.0°	63.5	29.4	45.5	3.8	7.5	111.2	84.1
Neko Women's	14"	700c	33.8	74.5°	11.4	70.0°	55.0	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.9	107.0	69.4
	16"	700c	38.2	74.0°	11.4	70.5°	56.0	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.5	107.0	71.6
	18"	700c	43.3	73.5°	12.4	71.0°	57.5	29.4	45.5	3.8	8.2	107.5	74.5
CrossRip	49cm	700c	50.0	74.5°	10.5	70.6°	52.5	27.7	43.5	4.5	7.6	101.5	73.1
	52cm	700c	52.0	74.0°	12.8	71.2°	54.8	27.7	43.5	4.5	7.2	102.9	75.3
	54cm	700c	54.0	73.5°	15.0	71.5°	56.9	27.7	43.5	4.5	7.0	104.2	76.7
	56cm	700c	56.0	73.0°	16.7	72.0°	58.4	28.1	43.5	4.5	6.7	105.0	78.7
	58cm	700c	58.0	73.0°	18.0	72.5°	59.3	28.1	43.5	4.5	6.4	105.3	80.1
	61cm	700c	61.0	72.5°	20.0	72.5°	60.9	28.1	43.5	4.5	6.4	106.3	82.6
Allant	15"	700c	38.1	74.5°	11.5	70.5°	54.4	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	69.7
	17.5"	700c	44.4	74.0°	13.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	73.8
	20"	700c	50.8	73.5°	16.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	78.6
	22.5"	700c	57.1	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	59.0	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.3	83.4
920 Disc	49cm	29"	44.0	74.5°	9.5	70.0°	54.0	28.3	46.5	5.5	7.5	107.2	72.2
	52cm	29"	47.0	74.0°	10.5	70.5°	55.1	28.3	46.5	5.5	7.2	107.4	74.3
	54cm	29"	49.0	73.8°	12.0	71.0°	56.2	28.3	46.5	5.5	6.8	107.9	76.0
	56cm	29"	51.0	73.3°	14.5	71.3°	57.8	28.3	46.5	5.5	6.7	108.8	77.8
	58cm	29"	59.4	73.0°	16.5	71.3°	59.4	28.3	46.5	5.5	6.7	110.0	79.6
	61cm	29"	60.4	72.8°	18.0	71.5°	60.4	28.3	46.5	5.5	6.5	110.7	81.7
720 Disc	49cm	700c	46.6	74.2°	9.6	70.8°	52.6	27.4	42.6	4.5	7.4	100.2	73.3
	52cm	700c	48.6	74.0°	11.0	71.4°	53.8	27.4	42.6	4.5	7.0	100.7	75.0
	54cm	700c	50.6	73.7°	12.8	71.8°	55.0	27.6	42.6	4.5	6.7	101.4	77.0
	56cm	700c	52.6	73.5°	14.5	72.2°	56.3	27.6	42.6	4.5	6.5	102.1	78.6
	58cm	700c	54.6	73.3°	16.4	72.5°	57.5	27.8	42.6	4.5	6.3	102.9	80.5
	61cm	700c	56.6	73.0°	19.0	72.8°	59.3	27.8	42.6	4.5	6.0	104.1	82.5
520 Disc 520	48cm	700c	44.0	74.3°	11.5	69.5°	52.0	27.4	45.0	5.2	7.4	104.1	71.3
	51cm	700c	48.2	74.0°	12.5	70.0°	53.1	27.4	45.0	5.2	7.1	104.5	74.1
	54cm	700c	51.2	73.8°	14.0	71.0°	54.3	27.8	45.0	5.2	6.5	104.8	76.8
	57cm	700c	54.3	73.5°	16.0	71.8°	55.7	27.8	45.0	5.2	5.9	105.2	79.4
			57.5	73.0°	20.0	71.8°	58.3	27.8	45.0	5.2	5.9	107.4	82.6

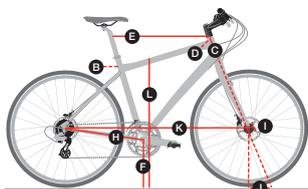
All dimensions are in centimetres unless otherwise stated.

Not all sizes are available for all models.

Not all sizes are available in all markets.

*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.

KIDS' GEOMETRY /



Models	Frame size*	Wheel size	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover
KRX	39cm	24" kids	29.0	72.0°	10.5	70.0°	52.9	26.2	40.0	4.5	6.1	98.0	60.5
Kids' Dual Sport		26"	32.0	74.5°	10.0	70.0°	51.5	27.9	43.0	4.5	7.0	101.7	60.4
Kids' Neko		26"	31.8	72.0°	9.5	69.0°	53.5	31.6	42.9	4.0		104.4	65.3
Fuel EX Jr	12.5"	26"	31.8	72.4°	9.9	69.4°	53.5	31.4	43	4.0	8.4	104.5	64.9
Superfly 24 Disc		24" kids	29.0	72.0°	10.5	70.0°	52.9	26.2	40.0	4.5	6.1	98.0	60.5
Superfly 24		20" kids	25.5	72.0°	13.5	70.0°	44.5	24.0	36.3	4.2	4.8	86.3	51.8
Superfly 20		16" kids	20.5	70.0°	10.0	70.0°	39.7	20.1	30.4	3.4	3.7	73.7	47.3
Superfly 16		26"	32.0	74.5°	10.0	70.0°	51.5	27.9	43.0	4.5	7.0	101.7	65.0

All dimensions are in centimetres unless otherwise stated.

Not all sizes are available for all models.

Not all sizes are available in all markets.

*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.

All photos, illustrations, colours, weights and specifications contained in this catalogue are based on the latest production information at the time of publication. Trek reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in colours, materials, equipment, specifications, and models. Any variations in colours shown may be due to the reproductive variations of the printing process. Photos may include equipment not available in all markets. Some models may be shown with optional equipment. Product weights are approximate and based on median product size. All Trek bikes are sold exclusively through our network of authorised retailers, whom we entrust with the professional assembly and service of your bicycle. Bontrager products are sold through our network of authorised retailers and through bontrager.com. For details on our warranty policies, visit trekbikes.com/warranty, bontrager.com/warranty, or an authorised retailer. ©2015 Trek Bicycle Corporation. All rights reserved. Trek, Bontrager, and all Trek and Bontrager product and technology names are trademarks of Trek Bicycle. Trek Bicycle owns U.S. Pat. Nos. including D407,860; D412,868; D416,521; D429,573; D431,919; D431,920; D434,356; D435,002; D441,263; D449,808; D486,424; D573,077; D604,187; D608,724; D615,285; D625,228; D627,266; D632,617; D634,673; D655,225; 5,364,115; 5,452,911; 5,460,303; 5,496,089; 5,499,864; 5,517,878; 5,557,982; 5,586,780; 5,593,126; 5,624,519; 5,626,355; 5,629,668; 5,685,553; 5,692,764; 5,715,554; 5,734,142; 5,765,912; 5,826,899; 5,881,606; 5,894,767; 5,906,385; 5,944,932; 6,003,405; 6,045,470; 6,058,800; 6,092,438; 6,109,636; 6,109,638; 6,149,230; 6,164,676; 6,203,042; 6,231,122; 6,270,104; 6,572,249; 6,637,244; 6,679,561; 6,749,090; 6,749,212; 6,904,932; 6,924,021; 6,991,300; 6,994,367; 7,069,812; 7,082,636; 7,131,298; 7,140,696; 7,168,726; 7,172,206; 7,464,950; 7,543,835; 7,621,549; 7,631,945; 7,703,785; 7,712,614; 7,722,129; 7,788,992; 7,814,812; 7,837,213; 7,874,625; 7,878,521; 7,896,381; 7,900,948; 7,909,346; 7,918,474; 7,950,681; 8,002,362; 8,042,823; 8,056,784; 8,056,987; 8,066,295; 8,128,112; 8,132,700; 8,172,246; 8,172,247; 8,210,554; 8,292,139; 8,449,157; 8,480,169; 8,511,448; 8,820,854; 8,833,786; 8,851,498; 8,857,841; 8,882,127; 8,883,784; 8,894,083; 8,959,723

European Pat. Nos. including 2,110,298; 2,364,904; 2,386,472; 2,402,240; 2,474,465; 2,666,706 and others pending. Use of any trademarks or other intellectual property owned by Trek Bicycle without express written consent is prohibited.

Contributing photographers: Andy Bokanev, Jim Carman, Matthew Delorme, Jamie Forrest, Jeff Kennel, John Laptad, Sterling Lorence, Emily Maye, Chris Milliman, Larry Rosa, Graham Watson, Matt Wragg

European Central Office

Bikeurope B.V., Ceintuurbaan 2 – 20C, 3847 LG Harderwijk, The Netherlands

Waterloo Central Office

USA Canada

801 West Madison Street, Waterloo, WI 53594

Trek Subsidiaries: trekbikes.com/worldwide

Australia Trek Bicycle Corporation Australia Pty. Ltd. Tel +61 2 6173 2400
Austria Bikeurope B.V./Trek Austria Tel +43 820 820 121
Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg Bikeurope B.V. Tel +31 88 4500 600
Brazil Trek Brasil Comércio De Bicicletas Ltd. Tel +55 11 4806 2200
China Trek Bicycle Corporation Tel +86 10 8459 5392
Denmark Bikeurope B.V./Trek Denmark Tel +45 70 27 15 40
Finland Trek Sweden AB Tel +358 9 34 89 810
France Bikeurope B.V./Trek France Tel +33 5 62 12 08 10
Germany Bikeurope B.V./Trek Deutschland Tel +49 180 350 7010

Italy Trek Bicycle S.R.L. Tel +39 035 302 502
Japan Trek Japan Corporation Tel +81 798 74 9060
Korea Trek Bicycle Korea Co., Ltd. Tel +82 2 3460 0001
Mexico Trek Bicycle Mexico S de RL de CV. Tel +1 920 478 2191
Poland Trek Bicycle Corporation Ltd. Tel +48 22 624 00 53
Spain Trek Bicycle S.L. Tel +34 91 848 95 60
Sweden Trek Sweden AB Tel +46 35 260 10 70
Switzerland Trek Fahrrad GmbH Tel +41 44 824 85 00
United Kingdom Trek Bicycle Corporation Ltd. Tel +44 1 908 360 160

Trek Distributors: locator.trebikes.com

Armenia www.mybike.am
Aruba tribikearuba@yahoo.com
Azerbaijan eminalidin@gmail.com
Bahrain www.skate-shack.com
Bangladesh www.treknology3.com
Barbados taylorstyle@caribsurf.com
Belarus www.velo.by
Bermuda www.winnersedge.bm
Brunei www.treknology3.com
Bulgaria velomania-bg.com
Cayman Islands habte@unclebills.com.ky
Chile www.sparta.cl
Colombia www.bikehouse.com.co
Costa Rica www.trebikescr.com
Croatia www.rog-joma.hr
Curacao, NA vistabik@cura.net
Cyprus www.micromania.com.cy/biker
Czech Republic www.bretton.cz
Dominican Republic bikers@farmaconal.com
Ecuador www.mybike.ec
Egypt www.wheelsbikes.com
El Salvador www.bikecenter.com.sv
Estonia rademar.ee
French Polynesia tamatea.teauroa@motorbikecenter.pf
Georgia dvsport@gol.ge
Greece www.activezone.gr
Guam www.hornetsportsguam.com
Guatemala walter@trekdeguate.com
Honduras yourbikehn@hotmail.com

Hong Kong www.trebikes.hk
Hungary www.trek.hu
Iceland www.orninn.is
India www.firefoxbikes.com
Indonesia www.treknology3.com
Ireland www.trebikes.com/ie/en
Israel www.ctc.co.il
Jamaica cyclecity_fitnesscentre@yahoo.com
Jordan www.cycling-jordan.com
Kazakhstan intelli.sports@gmail.com
Kuwait www.Q8extreme.com
Latvia www.trek.lv
Lebanon chadi@bluemountainme.com
Lithuania pastas@umaras.com
Macedonia www.bikestop.com.mk
Malaysia www.treknology3.com
Mauritius latrobe.mu
Mongolia mongoliaproccycling.com
Myanmar www.myanmarpanorama.com
Nepal trekbikesnepal.com
New Caledonia motors@groupepang.nc
New Zealand www.cyclesportnz.co.nz
Nigeria kaybam@vantage-sportshop.com
Norway www.trebikes.com/no/ho
Panama www.latinbikes.com
Paraguay omongelos@enerbike.com
Peru andres.gauci@equitybr.com
Philippines sancho.honrado@cyclesport.ph
Portugal www.bicimax.pt
Puerto Rico pita_orlando@hotmail.com

Qatar www.skate-shack.com
Romania contact@surmont.ro
Russia www.sportex.ru
St. Kitts & Nevis www.bikenevis.com
St. Maarten, NA www.stmaartenstmartin.com/trisport
Saipan aklas@pticom.com
Saudi Arabia www.wheelsbikes.com
Serbia fanatic.ns@gmail.com
Singapore www.treknology3.com
Slovakia www.kck-oslany.sk
Slovenia info@funspots.si
South Africa www.trebikes.com/za/en
Sri Lanka www.treknology3.com
Suriname cycleworldofsurinam@gmail.com
Tahiti tamatea.teauroa@motorbikecenter.pf
Taiwan www.biker.com.tw
Thailand www.probike.co.th
Tortola, BVI www.laststopssports.com
Trinidad gene@geronimocycle.com
Turkey www.trek-turkey.com
Turks and Caicos www.nautiquesports.com
Ukraine www.kck-oslany.sk
United Arab Emirates www.gymcare.com
U.S.V.I. stcroixtri@yahoo.com
Uruguay info@trekbikes.com.uy
Venezuela bicimundovenez@gmail.com
Vietnam xedapcaocap.com



WE PRINT OUR CATALOGS ON ONLY FOREST STEWARDSHIP COUNCIL (FSC) CERTIFIED PAPER

FSC® certification ensures that the paper in our catalogs contains fiber from well-managed and responsibly harvested forests. The goal is to shift the market to eliminate habitat destruction, water pollution, and displacement of indigenous peoples.

